



**JOINT FAO/WHO FOOD STANDARDS PROGRAMME  
CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION**

*Thirty-eighth Session*

*CICG, Geneva, Switzerland*

*6 – 11 July 2015*

**REPORT OF THE FORTY SEVENTH SESSION OF  
THE CODEX COMMITTEE ON FOOD ADDITIVES**

**Xi'an, China**

**23 - 27 March 2015**

**NOTE:** This report includes Circular Letter CL 2015/9-FA



Food and Agriculture  
Organization of  
the United Nations



World Health  
Organization

Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00153 Rome, Italy - Tel: (+39) 06 57051 - Fax: (+39) 06 5705 4593 - E-mail: [codex@fao.org](mailto:codex@fao.org) - [www.codexalimentarius.org](http://www.codexalimentarius.org)

CL 2015/9-FA  
April 2015

**To:** Codex Contact Points  
Interested International Organizations

**From:** Secretariat,  
Codex Alimentarius Commission, Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme  
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla  
00153 Rome, Italy

**Subject:** **Distribution of the Report of the Forty-seventh Session of the Codex Committee on Food Additives (REP15/FA)**

The report of the Forty-seventh Session of the Codex Committee on Food Additives will be considered by the 38<sup>th</sup> Session of the Codex Alimentarius Commission (Geneva, Switzerland, 6-11 July 2015).

## **PART A – MATTERS FOR ADOPTION BY THE 38<sup>TH</sup> SESSION OF THE CODEx ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION**

### **Draft and Proposed Draft Standards and Related Texts at Steps 8 or 5/8 of the Procedure**

1. **Proposed draft *Specifications for the Identity and Purity of Food Additives*** (para. 36 and Appendix IV, Part A);
2. **Draft and proposed draft food additive provisions of the *General Standard for Food Additives (GSFA)*** (para. 113 and Appendix VII, Parts A-E); and
3. **Proposed draft amendments to the *International Numbering System for Food Additives***, at Step 5/8 (para. 122 and Appendix XII).

### **Other matters for adoption**

4. **Revised food additives section of the *Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981)*** (para. 58 and Appendix VI);
5. **Revised food additives provisions of GSFA food category 12.5 “Mixes for soups and broths” and its sub-categories** (para. 58 and Appendix VII, Part F);
6. **Corrections to food additive provisions of the GSFA related the five meat commodity standards** (para. 58 and Appendix VII, Part G).

Governments and international organizations wishing to submit comments on the above texts should do so in writing to the Secretariat, Codex Alimentarius Commission, Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme, FAO, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00153 Rome, Italy (e-mail: [codex@fao.org](mailto:codex@fao.org)) **before 31 May 2015**.

## **PART B - REQUEST FOR COMMENTS AT STEP 3**

7. **Proposed draft provision for quillaia extracts (INS 999(i), 999 (ii)) in food category 14.1.4 “Water-based flavoured drinks, including “sport”, “energy” or “electrolyte” drink and particulated drinks” of the GSFA** (para. 103 and Appendix IX Part A).

## **PART C - REQUEST FOR COMMENTS AND INFORMATION**

8. **Proposals on use and use levels for paprika extract (INS 160c(ii))** (para. 29);
9. **Information on commercial use of: potassium hydrogen sulphate (INS 515(ii)), sodium sorbate (INS 201) and calcium hydrogen sulphite (INS 227)** (para. 18).

Governments and international organizations wishing to submit comments and information on the above matters (Parts B and C) should do so in writing to the Secretariat, Codex Committee on Food Additives, China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment (CFSA), Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing 100022, China, (E-mail: [cfa@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:cfa@cfsa.net.cn)), with a copy to the Secretariat of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme, Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00153 Rome, Italy (e-mail: [codex@fao.org](mailto:codex@fao.org)) **before 15 October 2015**.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS .....	page IV
REPORT OF THE 47 <sup>TH</sup> SESSION OF THE CODEX COMMITTEE ON FOOD ADDITIVES .....	page 1
SUMMARY STATUS OF WORK .....	page 19
	<b>Paragraph</b>
Introduction .....	1
Opening of the Session .....	2 - 4
Adoption of the Agenda (Agenda Item 1) .....	5 - 7
Matters referred by the Codex Alimentarius Commission and other Codex Committees and Task Forces (Agenda Item 2) .....	8 - 18
Matters of Interest arising from FAO/WHO and from the 79 <sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA) (Agenda Item 3a) .....	19 – 30
Proposed draft Specifications for the identity and purity of food additives arising from the 79 <sup>th</sup> JECFA (Agenda Item 3b) .....	31 – 36
Endorsement and/or revision of maximum levels for food additives and processing aids in Codex Standards (Agenda Item 4a) .....	37 - 51
Alignment of the food additive provisions of commodity standards and relevant provisions of the GSFA (Agenda Item 4b) .....	52 - 58
General Standard for Food Additives (Agenda Item 5)	
Introduction .....	59 - 61
Provisions in Table 1 and 2 of Table 3 food additives with: (i) “acidity regulator” function for other use than acidity regulators; and (ii) for other Table 3 food additives with functions other than “emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener”, “colour” and “sweeteners” – pending from CCFA46 (Agenda Item 5a) .....	62- 67
Provisions in Table 1 and 2 of Table 3 food additives with “emulsifier stabilizer, thickener” function for their use for technological function other than as emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener” (Agenda Item 5b) .....	68 - 74
Food additive provisions in Table 1 and 2 in food categories 01.2 through 08.4, with the exclusion of food categories 04.1.2.4, 04.2.2.4, 04.2.2.5, 04.2.2.6, 05.1.1, 05.1.3, and 05.1.4 (Agenda Item 5c) .....	75
Food additive provisions of food category 14.2.3 “Grape wines and its sub-categories (information on actual use levels and recommendations) (Agenda Item 5d) .....	76 - 78
Provisions for cyclotetraglucose (INS 1504(i)), cyclotetraglucose syrup (INS 1504(ii)) and nisin (INS 234) (Agenda Item 5e).....	79 - 84
Proposal for revision of food category 01.1 “milk and dairy-based drinks” and its sub-categories (Agenda Item 5f).....	85 - 92
Note 161 – application of alternative note to provisions for sweeteners (Agenda Item 5g).....	93 - 101
Proposals for new and/or revision of food additive provisions (replies to CL 2014/15-FA) (Agenda Item 5h).....	102 - 112
General conclusion for Agenda Item 5.....	113 - 117
Proposals for changes and/or addition to the <i>International Numbering System (INS) for Food Additives</i> (CAC/GL 36-1989) (Agenda Item 6) .....	118 - 122
Proposals for the additions and changes to the Priority List of food additives proposed for evaluation by JECFA (Replies to CL 2013/12-FA) (Agenda Item 7a)	
Information on the availability of data for the re-evaluation of six priority colours (Replies to CL 2014/14-FA) (Agenda Item 7b)	
Information on commercial use of potassium diacetate (ins 261 (ii)) in food (replies to CL 2014/24-FA) (Agenda Item 7c) .....	123 - 138

Discussion paper secondary additives (Agenda Item 8) .....	139 - 149
Discussion paper on the inconsistent terminology related to flavourings in codex texts (Agenda Item 9) .....	150 - 164
Other Business (Agenda Item 10) .....	165 - 166
Date and place of the next session (Agenda Item 11) .....	167

### LIST OF APPENDICES

<b>Appendix I:</b>	List of Participants .....	20
<b>Appendix II:</b>	Replies of CCFA47 to the Strategic Plan Implementation .....	39
<b>Appendix III:</b>	Action required as a result of changes in the Acceptable Daily Intake (ADI) status and other toxicological recommendations arising from the 79 <sup>th</sup> JECFA ..	43
<b>Appendix IV:</b>	Specifications for the identity and purity: proposed draft specifications for adoption at Step 5/8 (Part A) and for revocation (Part B) .....	44
<b>Appendix V:</b>	Status of endorsement and/or revision of maximum levels of food additives and processing aids in commodity standards .....	46
<b>Appendix VI:</b>	Proposed amendments to the food additives provisions of the <i>Standard for bouillons and consommés</i> (CODEX STAN 117-1981) (for adoption).....	52
<b>Appendix VII:</b>	General Standard for Food Additives - Draft and proposed draft food additives provisions (for adoption at Step 8 and 5/8) and other provisions (for adoption).	55
<b>Appendix VIII:</b>	General Standard for Food Additives - Revocation of food additives provisions (for approval) .....	78
<b>Appendix IX:</b>	General Standard for Food Additives - New provisions at Step 3 (for comments) and Step 2 (for information) .....	80
<b>Appendix X:</b>	General Standard for Food Additives - Discontinuation of work on draft and proposed draft food additives (for information) .....	83
<b>Appendix XI:</b>	Project document - Proposal for New Work on Revision of the structure of food category 01.1 "Milk and dairy-based drinks" and its subcategories in the General Standard for Food Additives (for approval) .....	93
<b>Appendix XII:</b>	Proposed draft amendments to the <i>International Numbering System for Food Additives</i> (for adoption at Step 5/8).....	95
<b>Appendix XIII:</b>	Priority list of substances proposed for evaluation by JECFA (for FAO and WHO follow-up) .....	97
<b>Appendix XIV:</b>	Project document - Proposal for New Work on revision on Revision of sections 4.1.c and 5.1.c of the <i>General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additives When Sold as Such</i> (CODEX STAN 107-1981) (for approval) ....	99

## SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The Forty-seventh Session of the Codex Committee on Food Additives reached the following conclusions:

### Matters for Adoption/Approval by the 38<sup>th</sup> Session of the Codex Alimentarius Commission

#### **Draft and proposed draft Standards and Related Texts for adoption at Steps 8 or 5/8**

The Committee forwarded:

- Proposed draft *Specifications for the Identity and Purity of Food Additives* (para. 36 and Appendix IV, Part A);
- Draft and proposed draft food additive provisions of the *General Standard for Food Additives* (GSFA) (paras 58, 81,113 and Appendix VII, Parts A-E); and
- Proposed draft amendments to the *International Numbering System for Food Additives* (para. 122 and Appendix XII).

#### **Other matters for adoption**

- Revised food additives sections of the standards for *Bouillons and Consommés* (CODEX STAN 117-1981) (para 58 and Appendix VI);
- Revised food additives provisions of GSFA food category 12.5 “Mixes for soups and broths” and its sub-categories (para 58 and Appendix VII, Part F); and
- Corrections of the GSFA provisions related to the five meat commodity standards (para 58, Appendix VII Part G).

#### **New Work**

The Committee forwarded for approval:

- Revision of the food category 01.1 “Milk and dairy-based drinks” and its sub-categories of the *General Standard for Food Additives* ([CODEX STAN 192-1995](#)) (para 92, Appendix XI); and
- Revision of Sections 4.1.c and 5.1.c of the *General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additive When Sold as Such* ([CODEX STAN 107-1981](#)) (para 164, Appendix XIV);

#### **Revocation**

The Committee forwarded for revocation:

- Food additive provisions of the GSFA (para. 113 and Appendix VIII); and
- Specifications for the 2,5-dimethyl-3-acetylthiophene (No. 1051) (para 36, Appendix IV, Part B).

### Other Matters of Interest to the Commission and FAO and WHO

The Committee:

- Provided replies regarding the status of implementation of selected activities of the Codex Strategic Plan 2014-2019 (para. 10 and Appendix II);
- Endorsed the provision for carrageenan (INS 407) in the *Standard for Infant Formula and Formulas for Special Medical Purposes Intended for Infants* ([CODEX STAN 72-1981](#)) (para. 28 and Appendix III);
- Agreed to continue work on alignment food additive provisions of commodity standards and relevant provisions of the GSFA (para. 58);
- Could not find a consensus on how progressing discussion on Note 161 and stop discussion for the time being (paras 99-101); and
- Forwarded the Priority List of substances proposed for evaluation to FAO and WHO for their follow-up (para. 138 and Appendix XIII).

### **Matters Referred to Codex Committees**

#### The Committee:

#### **All commodity committees**

- Reminded active commodity committees that it was their responsibility to consider the alignment of food additive provisions of standards with the GSFA for all commodity standards under their responsibility (para. 54);

#### **Committee on Nutrition and Food for Special Dietary Uses (CCNFSDU)**

- Replied to the requests raised by CCNFSDU36 (paras 16 and 17);
- Endorsed the provision for carrageenan (INS 407) in the *Standard for Infant Formula and Formulas for Special Medical Purposes Intended for Infants* ([CODEX STAN 72-1981](#)) (para. 28 and Appendix III) and the food additive provisions forwarded by the CCNFSDU36 (para. 49 and Appendix V);
- Asked CCNFSDU to clarify the use of certain food additives in products for infants and young children (para. 73).

#### **Committee on Processed Fruits and Vegetables (CCPFV)**

- Endorsed the food additive provisions forwarded by CCPFV27 with some amendments (paras 38-45 and Appendix V);
- Asked CCPFV to clarify the use of certain food additives in processed fruits and vegetables (para. 74).

#### **FAO and WHO Coordinating Committee for Asia (CCASIA)**

- Endorsed the food additive provisions forwarded by the CCASIA19 except the provisions for the tocopherols (INS 307a,b,c), caramel II-sulphite caramel (INS 150b) and caramel IV-sulphite ammonia caramel (INS 150d) (para. 46 and Appendix V);
- Asked CCASIA clarification on level of use of potassium chloride (INS 508) (para. 48).

#### **Committee on Fats and Oils (CCFO)**

- Endorsed the food additive provisions forwarded by the CCFO24 (para. 50 and Appendix V);
- Asked CCFO to clarify the use of certain food additives in fats and oil products (para. 72);

#### **Committee on Spices and Culinary Herbs (CCSCH)**

- Asked CCSCH to clarify the use of certain food additives in herbs (para. 64).

## INTRODUCTION

1. The Codex Committee on Food Additives (CCFA) held its Forty-seventh Session in Xi'an, China from 23 to 27 March 2015, at the kind invitation of the Government of the People's Republic of China. Dr Junshi Chen, Professor of the China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment (CFSA), chaired the Session. The Session was attended by representatives from 51 Member countries, one Member organization and 32 international organizations, and FAO and WHO. A complete list of participants, including the Secretariats, is attached in Appendix I of this report.

## OPENING OF THE SESSION

2. The Session was opened by Mr Xiaotao JIN, Vice Minister, National Health and Family Planning Commission (NHFPC) of the People's Republic of China. On behalf of the Minister, the Vice Minister said that China had made food safety a high priority in its development agenda and was taking specific actions to protect consumers' health. He noted that since the establishment of NHFPC in 2014 about 5000 national food standards had been revised and 500 national food standards had been formulated. The Vice Minister emphasized the importance of Codex in protection consumers' health and ensuring fair trade and expressed China's willingness to continue actively participating in Codex activities and hosting CCFA.
3. The Representatives of WHO and FAO also welcomed the participants.

### Division of Competence

4. The Committee noted the division of competence between the European Union and its Member States, according to paragraph 5, Rule II of the Procedure of the Codex Alimentarius Commission, as presented in [CRD1](#).

## ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA (Agenda Item 1)<sup>1</sup>

5. The Committee agreed to consider an information document on the database on processing aids ([CRD23](#)) under other business (Agenda Item 10).
6. With this amendment, the Committee adopted the Provisional Agenda as its Agenda for the Session.
7. The Committee also agreed to establish in-session Working Groups (WGs), open to all interested members and observers and working in English only, on:
  - Endorsement and Alignment, chaired by Australia, to consider: endorsement and/or revision of maximum levels for food additives and processing aids in Codex standards (Agenda Item 4a); alignment of food additive provisions in commodity standards with the GSFA (Agenda Item 4b); and further corrections to the GSFA related to the alignment of food additive provisions of the five meat commodity standards ([CX/FA 15/47/2](#) paras 25-26 and [CX/FA 15/47/2 Add.1](#));
  - International Numbering System (INS) for food additives, chaired by Iran, to consider: proposals for changes and/or addition to the INS (Agenda Item 6) and various requests related to: proteases (INS 1101(i)) ([CX/FA 15/47/2](#) para. 23); lutein esters from *Tagetes erecta* ([CX/FA 15/47/3](#) Table 1); and glycerol (INS 422) and pectin (INS 440) ([CX/FA 15/47/6](#) para. 17); and
  - Priority List of substances proposed for evaluation by JECFA, chaired by Canada, to consider: proposals for additions and changes to the Priority List (Agenda Item 7a); information on the availability of data for the re-evaluation of six priority colours (Agenda Item 7b); and information on commercial use of potassium diacetate (INS 261 (ii)) in food (Agenda Item 7c).

## MATTERS REFERRED BY THE CODEX ALIMENTARIUS COMMISSION AND OTHER CODEX COMMITTEES (Agenda Item 2)<sup>2</sup>

8. The Committee noted matters arising from CAC37, other committees and the Codex Secretariat and agreed that several matters were only for information and while others would be discussed under relevant agenda items.

---

<sup>1</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/1](#).

<sup>2</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/2](#); [CX/FA 15/47/2 Add.1](#); Draft response to the Compilation of the Codex Secretariat and CCFA Secretariat ([CRD7](#)), Comments of Chile, El Salvador, European Union, Indonesia, Philippines, African Union and ISDI ([CRD8](#)), Russian Federation ([CRD20](#)).

**Codex Strategic Plan 2014-2019**

9. The Committee considered the responses prepared jointly by the Codex and the CCFA Secretariats, as contained in CRD7, in respect to the implementation of the Strategic Plan. On activity 3.2.3 the Committee requested members to propose and forward topics of interest to both the Codex and CCFA Secretariats for future seminars and workshops.

**Conclusion**

10. The Committee agreed to forward the replies to CCEXEC70 and CAC38 for consideration (Appendix II).

**Matters from CCNFSDU36**Criteria for inclusion in the Preamble of the GSFA

11. The JECFA Secretariat noted that the criteria proposed by CCNFSDU36 for inclusion in the GSFA were already addressed under Section 3.1 of the GSFA where it is stated that "*the inclusion of a food additive in this Standard shall have taken into account any ADI or equivalent safety assessment established for the additive by JECFA and its probable daily intake at the proposed use levels by special groups of consumers (e.g. those on special medical diet)*". With regard to the safety assessment of food additives for use in infant formula, the JECFA Secretariat reminded that the ADI concept does not apply to infants up to age of 12 weeks and that in this case the margin of exposure (MOE) approach should be used. The interpretation of MOE was provided by the 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA (2014)<sup>3</sup>.
12. A number of delegations were of the opinion that whereas ADI does not apply to infants of less than 12 weeks of age, it would be important for JECFA to verify that all food additives in food category 13.1.1 and 13.1.3 of the GSFA were safe for this group population. Another delegation noted that the proposed undertaking was quite a comprehensive task and would have resource implication, and therefore asked for some caution.
13. The JECFA Secretariat noted the question raised by some delegations with regards to the food additive provisions of the *Standard for Infant Formula and Formulas for Special Medical Purposes Intended for Infants* ([CODEX STAN 72-1981](#)), which had already been endorsed by CCFA. To respond to the question, the JECFA Secretariat said that they would check the JECFA assessments related to food additives used in infants formulas and report back at the next CCFA.
14. The Codex Secretariat explained that CCFA39 had endorsed all food additives listed in the *Standard for Infant Formula and Formulas for Special Medical Purposes Intended for Infants* with the exception of carrageenan (INS 407) because by then it had not been evaluated by JECFA, and that the evaluation of carrageenan of the 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA would be considered under Agenda Item 3a.
15. The Chairperson noted that the Committee had in place procedures to include substances in the Priority List for JECFA evaluation to address specific concerns on their safe use.

**Conclusion**

16. The Committee agreed to inform CCNFSDU that the request to include specific criteria concerning the evaluation of food additives for use in infant formula in the Preamble of the GSFA was not necessary as all relevant information was already included in section 3.1 (b) of the GSFA. It further noted that the JECFA Secretariat would report back at the next session on the outcome of the check of the assessments related to food additives used in infant formulas.

Alignment of Food Additives in CODEX STAN 72 and the GSFA

17. The Committee agreed to inform CCNFSDU that its ongoing work on alignment focused on food standards developed by non-active commodity committees and that active commodity committees could prepare proposals for alignment for consideration by CCFA.

**Food additives the GSFA without corresponding specifications**

18. The Committee agreed that the Codex Secretariat would request, through a Circular Letter, information on commercial use of potassium hydrogen sulfate (INS 515(ii)), sodium sorbate (INS 201) and calcium hydrogen sulfite (INS 227) in food. Based on the information provided, CCFA48 will recommend either to a) remove from the GSFA the food additives for which information on their commercial use had not been provided; or b) include in the priority list for JECFA evaluation the others with the understanding that they would be removed from the GSFA if Members would not commit to provide data for JECFA evaluation by CCFA49.

---

<sup>3</sup> [WHO Technical Report Series No 990](#).



## MATTERS OF INTEREST ARISING FROM FAO/WHO AND FROM THE 79<sup>th</sup> MEETING OF THE JOINT FAO/WHO EXPERT COMMITTEE ON FOOD ADDITIVES (JECFA) (Agenda Item 3a)<sup>4</sup>

19. The JECFA Secretariat informed the Committee on the main conclusions of the scientific advice arising from the 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA meeting (Geneva, Switzerland, 17-26 June 2014).
20. The 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA evaluated 9 food additives: for 6 of them, JECFA concluded to the absence of safety concern at the proposed use level. For pectin (INS 440) for use in infant formula and gardenia yellow (INS 164), JECFA could not conclude to the absence of safety concerns and requested submission of additional information. For octenyl succinic acid (OSA)-modified gum Arabic (INS 423), JECFA established a temporary ADI not specified to be withdrawn unless adequate data are submitted by the end of 2015.
21. The 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA also evaluated 28 flavourings and concluded to the absence of safety concern at the proposed use level for 26 of them. For trans- $\alpha$ -damascone (No. 2188), additional data are required to complete the evaluation. For 2,5-dimethyl-3-acetylthiophene (No. 1051) the specifications were withdrawn based on toxicological concern of this compound.

### Limits for lead in specifications of food additives for use in infant formula

22. The JECFA Secretariat also drew the attention of the Committee on the conclusion of the 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA that the maximum level (ML) of 0.01 mg/kg for lead in infant formula (adopted by CAC37) could be exceeded in three of the four food additives which were considered for use in infant formula; namely: citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol (INS 472c); pectin (INS 440); and starch sodium octenyl succinate (INS 1450). In view of the above, JECFA referred back to the CCFA on whether specific purity criteria for additives for use in infant formulas should be considered and appropriate ways to present these criteria.
23. Delegations generally supported lowering the limits and having additional purity criteria for lead in existing specifications monographs. Delegations said that there was sufficient evidence that it was possible to lower the limits in the four food additives evaluated by the 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA. It was also mentioned that additional information was necessary to have only one lower limit for lead in the specifications of additives, which were also used in infant formula.

### Conclusion

24. The Committee agreed that lower purity limits for lead in specifications of food additives for use in infant formulas be established in existing specifications on a case by case basis when needed and requested that JECFA take action with regard the three food additives evaluated at the 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA and for future evaluations of food additives that could be proposed for use in infants formula.

### Modified starches

25. The JECFA Secretariat explained that the 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA recommended that the specifications monograph for the modified starches be split into 16 individual specifications monograph and informed the Committee that data and information necessary to complete the proposed work would be requested through a call for data with the aim of completing this work within 2016-2017.

### 79<sup>th</sup> Meeting of JECFA

26. The JECFA Secretariat presented the results of the 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA.

#### Lutein esters from *Tagetes erecta*

27. The Committee recalled its request to the in-session WG on INS to assign an INS number to this substance (see Agenda Item 6).

#### Carrageenan (INS 407)

28. The Committee recalled that at CCFA39 the provision of carrageenan in the *Standard for Infant Formula and Formulas for Special Medical Purposes Intended for Infants* ([CODEX STAN 72-1981](#)), had not been endorsed pending JECFA evaluation. In view of the outcome of the 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA evaluation, the Committee agreed to endorse the provision for carrageenan in the Standard and to inform CAC38 and CCNFSDU.

#### Paprika extract (INS 160c(i))

29. The Committee agreed to request for comments/proposals on uses and use levels of paprika extracts for inclusion in Table 1 and 2 of the GSFA.

<sup>4</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/3](#); [CX/FA 15/47/3 Add.1](#); Comments of European Union, Japan, Philippines, African Union, ICA, ISDI ([CRD9](#)); Egypt ([CRD21](#)); ELC ([CRD25](#)).

## Conclusion

30. The final recommendations regarding action required as a result of changes to the status of ADI and other recommendations are summarized in Appendix III.

## PROPOSED DRAFT SPECIFICATIONS FOR IDENTITY AND PURITY OF FOOD ADDITIVES ARISING FROM THE 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA MEETING (Agenda Item 3b)<sup>5</sup>

31. The JECFA Secretariat informed the Committee on the main conclusions with regard specifications for the identity and purity arising from the 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA.
32. During the 79<sup>th</sup> JECFA meeting specifications for 1 new and 10 previously evaluated food additives as well as 25 new flavourings were prepared.
33. Specifications for two additives were assigned the status tentative, i.e. Lutein esters from *Tagetes erecta* and Octenyl succinic acid modified gum Arabic (INS 423) required information by JECFA for submission before the end of 2015.
34. Specifications for 2,5-dimethyl-3-acetylthiophene (No. 1051) was withdrawn. The evaluation of trans- $\alpha$ -damascone (No. 2188) could not be completed and therefore it was recommended not to adopt the related specification for the time being until the safety evaluation is completed.
35. The JECFA Secretariat informed the Committee that these specifications had been published in the [FAO JECFA Monographs 16, 2014](#).

### Status of the Specifications for the Identity and Purity of Food Additives

36. The Committee agreed to forward full specifications for food additives and flavourings to CAC38 for adoption at Steps 5/8 (with omission of Steps 6/7) (Appendix IV, Part A). The Committee agreed to request CAC38 to withdraw the specifications for the 2,5-dimethyl-3-acetylthiophene (No. 1051) (Appendix IV, Part B).

## ENDORSEMENT AND/OR REVISION OF MAXIMUM LEVELS FOR FOOD ADDITIVES AND PROCESSING AIDS IN CODEX STANDARDS (Agenda Item 4a)<sup>6</sup>

37. The Committee considered the recommendations of the in-session WG on endorsement, chaired by Australia, related to the food additive provisions forwarded by four committees as follows:

### **27<sup>th</sup> Session of the Committee on Processed Fruits and Vegetables**

*Amendments to Standard for Certain Canned Vegetables (Annex on Mushrooms)* ([CODEX STAN 297-2009](#))

38. The Committee endorsed the food additive provisions of the Annex on Mushroom of CODEX STAN 297-2009 as amended by the WG.
39. With regard to the recommendation to add a note “only the colours listed below are permitted for use in canned mushroom in sauce” to the provisions of caramel I (INS 150a) and caramel III (INS 150c), the Codex Secretariat clarified that the note was inadvertently omitted during the compilation of the document for endorsement.

*Amendments to the Standard for Pickled Fruits and Vegetables* ([CODEX STAN 260-2007](#)); *Draft Standard for Quick Frozen Vegetables and Annexes on Carrots, Corn-on-the-Cob, Leek, and Whole Kernel Corn*

40. The Committee endorsed the revised and new food additive provisions as proposed by CCPFV27.
41. The Committee noted the proposal by one delegation to renumber the section on processing aids in the draft Standard for Quick Frozen Vegetables, as part of the Section on food additives, as the Format for Codex Commodity Standards in the Procedural Manual did not list processing aids as a separate section. The Codex Secretariat clarified that this matter was not in the purview of the CCFA endorsement and that the Critical Review was also examining the format and presentation of the standards. It further noted that CCPFV had a harmonised presentation of the standard following standard practices in other committees reflected in adopted standards as the *Standard for Fruit Juices and Nectars* ([CODEX STAN 247-2005](#)).

*Draft Standard for Certain Canned Fruits and Annexes on Mangoes and Pears*

42. The Committee endorsed the food additive provisions in the draft standard as proposed by CCPFV27.

<sup>5</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/4](#); Comments of Brazil, Costa Rica, European Union, Ghana ([CX/FA 15/47/4 Add.1](#)); Malaysia, Peru, Philippines, African Union ([CX/FA 15/47/4 Add.2](#)); Egypt ([CRD21](#)).

<sup>6</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/5](#); [CX/FA 15/47/5 Add.1](#); Report of the in-session Working Group on Endorsement/Alignment ([CRD3](#)); Comments of European Union, India, Kenya, Nigeria, Philippines, African Union, IADSA and ISDI ([CRD10](#)); Russian Federation ([CRD20](#)); Japan ([CRD26](#)).

43. The Codex Secretariat clarified that section 3.2 of the draft Annex on mangoes in Appendix II of [REP15/PFV](#) was correct.
44. The Committee noted that the current *Standard for Canned Pears* ([CODEX STAN 61-1985](#))<sup>7</sup> contained a specific limitation for the use of flavourings that are used to reproduce the flavour of pears, and that this restriction should be retained.

*Draft Standard for Ginseng Products*

45. The Committee endorsed the food additive provisions as proposed by CCPFV27.

**19<sup>th</sup> Session of the FAO/WHO Coordinating Committee for Asia**

*Draft Regional Standard for Non-Fermented Soybean Products*

46. The Committee endorsed the provisions for the standards as provided by CCASIA except the provisions for tocopherols (INS 307a,b,c), caramel II-sulfite caramel (INS 150b) and caramel IV-sulfite ammonia caramel (INS 150d) because the dietary intake associated with these maximum levels might exceed the respective ADI.
47. One delegation suggested removing the provision for potassium chloride (INS 508), listed in Section 4.2.2. “Composite / Flavoured Soybean Beverages and Soybean-based Beverages” as flavour enhancer at 1000 mg/kg. The provisions of Table 3, which include potassium chloride, apply to products in food category 06.8.1 and therefore this provision seems to be unnecessary.
48. The Committee agreed to ask CCASIA to clarify if potassium chloride can be used at GMP.

**36<sup>th</sup> Session of the Committee for Nutrition and Food for Special Dietary Uses**

*Amendments to the Standard for Infant Formula and Formulas for Special Medical Purposes Intended for Infants* ([CODEX STAN 72-1981](#))

49. The Committee endorsed the food additive provisions as proposed by CCFSDU36.

**24<sup>th</sup> Session of Committee on Fats and Oils**

*Draft Standard for Fish Oils*

50. The Committee endorsed the food additive provisions as proposed by the CCFO24.

**Conclusion**

51. The status of endorsement of food additive provisions is presented in Appendix V.

**ALIGNMENT OF THE FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS OF COMMODITY STANDARDS AND RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF THE GSFA (Agenda Item 4b)<sup>8</sup>**

52. The Delegation of Australia, Chair of the in-session WG on Endorsement/ Alignment, introduced CRD 3 and drew the attention of the Committee that the WG had made recommendations regarding: (i) Principles for the application of the Decision Tree; (ii) criteria for prioritising the future work on alignment; (iii) alignment of the *Standard for bouillons and consommés* ([CODEX STAN 117-1981](#)); (iv) alignment of the standards related to chocolate and cocoa products; and (iv) further corrections related to the alignment of the five meat commodity standards.

**Discussion**

53. The Committee considered the recommendations and made the following comments and decisions.

Principles for the Application of the Decision Tree and Criteria for Prioritising the Future Work on Alignment

54. The Committee endorsed Recommendations 2, 3 and 4 and agreed to remind active commodity committees that it was their responsibility to consider the alignment of food additive provisions of standards with the GSFA for all commodity standards under their responsibility.

<sup>7</sup> To be superseded when draft Standard for Certain Canned Fruits and its Annexes will be adopted by the Commission.

<sup>8</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/6](#); Report of the in-session Working Group on Endorsement/Alignment Report of the In-session Working Group on endorsement/alignment ([CRD3](#)); Comments of European Union, India, Japan, Nigeria, Thailand, African Union and ICA ([CRD10](#)); Russian Federation ([CRD20](#)).

Alignment of the *Standard for Bouillons and Consommés* (CODEX STAN 117-1981)

55. The Committee endorsed Recommendations 5 and 6 and made the following comments and decisions with regard to the amendments to the GSFA as outlined in Annex 3 of CRD3:
- Deleted the last sentence in Note GG i.e. “*The reporting basis “as P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>” is converted to “as phosphorus” by multiplying by a factor of 0.44. 2xatomic weight P/molecular weight P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> [2x30.9 g/mol / 141.8 g/mol = 0.44]*” as all provisions in the GSFA refer to phosphorus and not to P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>;
  - Amended the heading of Column 5 of Table 3 of the GSFA, to read “*Acceptable, including foods conforming to the following Commodity Standards*”, to clarify that these food additives could be used in other food categories;
  - Noting that the provisions for lauric arginate ethyl ester (INS 243) were the same in food sub-categories 12.5.1 “*Read-to-eat soups and broths, including canned bottled and frozen*” and 12.5.2 “*Mixes for soups and broths*” agreed to move the provision to the parent food category 12.5 “*Soups and broths*” with Note XS117;

Alignment of the standards related to chocolate and cocoa products

56. The Committee endorsed Recommendation 7 regarding the establishment of an EWG for future work on alignment (see below).

Corrections related to the alignment of the five meat commodity standards

57. The Committee endorsed Recommendation 8.

**Conclusion**

58. The Committee agreed to:
- (i) Forward to CAC38 for adoption:
    - Revised food additive section of the *Standard for Bouillons and Consommés* ([CODEX STAN 117-1981](#)) (Appendix VI);
    - Revised food additive provisions of the GSFA (Appendix VII, Part F); and
    - Corrections to the GSFA provisions related to the five meat commodity standards (Appendix VII, Part G)
  - (ii) Establish an EWG, led by Australia and co-chaired by the United States of America, open to all Members and Observers and working in English only to:
    - Further develop the alignment proposal of the *Standards for Cocoa Butter* ([CODEX STAN 86-1981](#)); *Chocolate and Chocolate Products* ([CODEX STAN 87-1981](#)); *Cocoa Powders (Cocoas) and Dry Mixtures of Cocoa and Sugars* ([CODEX STAN 105-1981](#)); and *Cocoa (Cacao) Mass (Cocoa/Chocolate Liquor) and Cocoa Cake* ([CODEX STAN 141-1983](#));
    - Consider the work that could not be addressed by the CCFA45 EWG on:
      - food additive provisions of the GSFA that, according to the CCFFP, are not technologically justified in the products covered by the *Standard for Smoked Fish, Smoked-Flavoured Fish and Smoke-Dried Fish* ([CODEX STAN 311-2013](#)); and
      - food additive provisions of the GSFA that, according to the CCPFV, are not technologically justified in specific food categories covered by the *Standards for Certain Canned Citrus Fruits* ([CODEX STAN 254-2007](#)), for *Preserved Tomatoes* ([CODEX STAN 13-1981](#)), for *Processed Tomato Concentrates* ([CODEX STAN 57-1981](#)) and for *Table Olives* ([CODEX STAN 66-1981](#)).

**GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (Agenda Item 5)<sup>9</sup>**

**INTRODUCTION**

59. The Committee noted that the pre-session Physical Working Group on the GSFA (WG), chaired by the United States of America, had made recommendations on Agenda Items 5a, 5b, 5d, 5e and 5h.
60. The Committee noted that the WG made recommendations for approximately 675 provisions of the GSFA (302 for adoption and 285 for discontinuation/revocation). The Committee further noted that due to time constraints the WG could not consider the remaining Agenda Items 5c, 5f and 5g.

<sup>9</sup> Report of physical Working Group on the GSFA ([CRD2](#)).

61. The Committee considered recommendations 1-19 of the WG ([CRD2](#)) and made decisions and commented as follows.

**PROVISIONS IN TABLE 1 AND 2 OF TABLE 3 FOOD ADDITIVES WITH: (I) “ACIDITY REGULATOR” FUNCTION FOR OTHER USE THAN ACIDITY REGULATORS; AND (II) FOR OTHER TABLE 3 FOOD ADDITIVES WITH FUNCTIONS OTHER THAN “EMULSIFIER, STABILIZER, THICKENER”, “COLOUR” AND “SWEETENERS” – PENDING FROM CCFA46 (Agenda Item 5a)<sup>10</sup>**

Recommendation 1

62. The Committee endorsed the recommendations regarding the adoption at Step 8 or Step 5/8 of the draft and proposed draft provisions for Table 3 food additives with functional effect in addition to “acidity regulator” and other Table 3 food additives with functions other than “colour” and “sweeteners” contained in CRD2 Appendix 1 Part A.
63. The Committee agreed to add Note 242 “For use as antioxidant only” to the provisions in CRD2 Appendix 1 Part A related to food category 09.1.2 “Fresh mollusks, crustaceans and echinoderms”.

Recommendation 2

The Committee endorsed the recommendation regarding discontinuation of work on the draft and proposed draft provisions contained in CRD2 Appendix 2 Part A.

Recommendation 3

64. The Committee endorsed the recommendation and agreed to ask the Committee on Spices and Culinary Herbs (CCSCH) to clarify whether the following uses were technologically justified:
- The general use of antioxidants in herbs and the specific use of ascorbic acid, L- (INS 300) and sodium ascorbate (INS 301) in herbs as antioxidants; and
  - The general use of anticaking agents, and the specific use of silicon dioxide amorphous (INS 551) and sodium carbonate (INS 500(i)) in herbs as anticaking agents.

Recommendation 4

65. The Committee endorsed the recommendation to revise the following provisions in food category 13.1.2 of the GSFA:
- The adopted provision for ascorbic acid, L- (INS 300) to include a new note “Singly or in combination: ascorbic acid (INS 300), sodium ascorbate (INS 301), calcium ascorbate (INS 302), ascorbyl palmitate (INS 304)”;
  - The adopted provision for ascorbyl esters (INS 304, 305) to include a new note “Singly or in combination: ascorbic acid (INS 300), sodium ascorbate (INS 301), calcium ascorbate (INS 302), ascorbyl palmitate (INS 304)”, and Note 187 “Ascorbyl palmitate (INS 304) only”.

Recommendations 5 and 6

66. The Committee endorsed the recommendations to revise:
- All provisions (adopted and currently in the step process) for sodium containing food additives in food category 13.1.2 of the GSFA to include the note: “Within the limit for sodium specified in the Standard for Follow-up Formulae ([CODEX STAN 156-1987](#)): singly or in combination with other sodium containing additives.”; and
  - All provisions (adopted and currently in the step process) for sodium containing food additives in food category 13.2 of the GSFA to include the notes: “For products conforming to the standard for Canned Baby Foods ([CODEX STAN 73-1981](#)): Within the limit for sodium specified in the standard, singly or in combination with other sodium containing additives.”; and “For products conforming to the standard for Processed Cereal-based Foods for Infants and Children ([CODEX STAN 74-1981](#)): Within the limit for sodium specified in the standard, singly or in combination with other sodium containing additives.”

Recommendation 7

67. The Committee endorsed the recommendation to revise Note 267 to read “Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Salted Fish and Dried Salted Fish of the Gadidae Family of Fishes ([CODEX STAN 167-1989](#)), the standard for Dried Shark Fins ([CODEX STAN 189-1993](#)), the Standard for Crackers from Marine and Freshwater Fish, Crustaceans and Molluscan Shellfish ([CODEX STAN 222-2001](#)), the Standard for

<sup>10</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/7](#); Comments of India, Indonesia, Japan, Malaysia, Nigeria, Norway, African Union ([CRD11](#)); Russian Federation ([CRD20](#)); Egypt ([CRD21](#)).

Boiled Dried Salted Anchovies ([CODEX STAN 236-2003](#)), and smoke-dried fish conforming to standard for Smoked Fish, Smoked-flavoured Fish and Smoked-dried Fish ([CODEX STAN 311-2013](#))”.<sup>11</sup>

**PROVISIONS IN TABLE 1 AND 2 OF TABLE 3 FOOD ADDITIVES WITH “EMULSIFIER STABILIZER, THICKENER” FUNCTION FOR THEIR USE FOR TECHNOLOGICAL FUNCTION OTHER THAN AS EMULSIFIER, STABILIZER, THICKENER (Agenda Item 5b)<sup>12</sup>**

Recommendation 8

68. The Committee endorsed the recommendations regarding the adoption at Step 8 or Step 5/8 of the draft and proposed draft provisions for Table 3 food additives with “emulsifier stabilizer, thickener” function contained in CRD2 Appendix 1 Part B.
69. The Chair of the PWG explained to the Committee that due to the hierarchical nature of the food category system of the GSFA, the adoption of a number of provisions in food category 9.2 “Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans and echinoderms” would result in the revocation of adopted provisions in its sub-categories.
70. In view of this, the Committee agreed to forward the adopted provisions in these sub-categories, as contained in CRD2 Annex 3, to CAC38 for revocation subject to the adoption of the related food additive provisions.

Recommendation 9

71. The Committee endorsed the recommendation regarding discontinuation of work on the draft and proposed draft provisions contained in CRD2 Appendix 2 Part B.

Recommendation 10

72. The Committee endorsed the recommendation and agreed to ask the Committee on Fats and Oils (CCFO) to clarify whether the following uses were technologically justified:
- The use of antioxidants in general and lecithin (INS322(i)) in particular in food category 02.1.2 “Vegetable oils and fats”;
  - The use of tricalcium citrate (INS 333(ii)), tripotassium citrate (INS 332(ii)) in products conforming to the Standards for *Edible Fats and Oils not Covered by Individual Standards* ([CODEX STAN 19-1981](#)), for *Olive Oils and Olive Pomace Oils* ([CODEX STAN 33-1981](#)) and for *Named Vegetable Oils* ([CODEX STAN 210-1999](#));
  - The use of lecithin (INS 332(i)) in products conforming to the *Standards for Edible Fats and Oils not Covered by Individual Standards* ([CODEX STAN 19-1981](#)) and for *Named Animal Fats* ([CODEX STAN 211-1999](#));
  - The use of mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids (INS 471) in products conforming to the *Standard for Edible Fats and Oils not Covered by Individual Standards* ([CODEX STAN 19-1989](#)) and in fish oils;
  - The use of potassium dihydrogen citrate (INS 332(i)), sodium dihydrogen citrate (INS 331(i)), tricalcium citrate (INS 333(iii)), tripotassium citrate (INS 332(ii)), trisodium citrate (INS 331(iii)) and sodium alginate (INS 401) in fish oils.

Recommendation 11

73. The Committee endorsed the recommendation and agreed to ask CCFNSDU to clarify the use of gum arabic (Acacia gum) (INS 414) in food category 13.1 “Infant formula, follow-up formula, and formula for special medical purpose for infants” and products conforming to the corresponding commodity standard; and the use of carrageenan (INS 407) in food category 13.2 “Complementary foods for infants and young children” and products conforming to the corresponding commodity standards.

Recommendation 12

74. The Committee noted the need to add more specificity to the recommendation of the PWG. Therefore, the Committee agreed to ask CCPFV to clarify whether the use of “emulsifier, stabilizer, thickener” in general, and Xanthan gum (INS 415) in particular was technologically justified in food categories 14.1.2 “Fruit and vegetable juices” and 14.1.3 “Fruit and vegetable nectars” in general and in specific sub-categories.

<sup>11</sup> New text is in underlined font.

<sup>12</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/8](#); Comments of China, India, Japan, Philippines, African Union, IFU and ISDI ([CRD11](#)); Russian Federation ([CRD20](#)); Egypt ([CRD21](#)).

**FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS IN TABLE 1 AND 2 IN FOOD CATEGORIES 01.2 THROUGH 08.4, WITH THE EXCLUSION OF FOOD CATEGORIES 04.1.2.4, 04.2.2.4, 04.2.2.5, 04.2.2.6, 05.1.1, 05.1.3, AND 05.1.4 (Agenda Item 5c)<sup>13</sup>**

75. The Committee agreed to consider this item at its next session on the basis of CX/FA 15/47/9 and the written comments submitted at the present session.

**FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS OF FOOD CATEGORY 14.2.3 “GRAPE WINES AND ITS SUB-CATEGORIES (INFORMATION ON ACTUAL USE LEVELS AND RECOMMENDATIONS) (Agenda Item 5d)<sup>14</sup>**

Recommendation 18

76. The Committee endorsed the recommendation of the PWG to:
- Revise Note 60, associated with the provision of carbon dioxide (INS 290) in food category 14.2.3, to read “The CO<sub>2</sub> content in finished still wine shall not exceed 4000 mg/kg at 20° C”;
  - Adopt at Step 8 the draft provision for carbon dioxide (INS 290) in food category 14.2.3 “Grape wines” with a maximum use level at “GMP” with the revised Note 60.

Recommendation 19

77. The Committee endorsed the recommendation to establish an EWG to develop a discussion paper which would assist to analyse the specific provisions of food category 14.2.3 and its sub-categories case-by-case. It was noted that the concern was not about the safety but about the technological justification of the provisions.
78. The Committee agreed to establish an EWG, chaired by France and co-chaired by Australia, open to all Members and observers and working in English only, with the following TORs:

In the context of the general use of (i) emulsifiers; (ii) stabilisers; (iii) thickeners; (iv) acidity regulators; and (v) antioxidants in the production of wine to:

- a) Provide clarity and specificity on the general concerns of (i) wine identity; (ii) wine stability; (iii) global applicability of limitations for the use of food additives in wine; and (iv) innovation in wine production.
- b) Based on the outcome of point "a" above, perform an examination on the effect of expressing a maximum use of additives in wine: (i) on a Numerical Basis; and (ii) as GMP.

The EWG will not examine specific provisions.

**PROVISIONS FOR CYCLOTETRAGLUCOSE (INS 1504(I)), CYCLOTETRAGLUCOSE SYRUP (INS 1504(II)) AND NISIN (INS 234) (Agenda Item 5e)<sup>15</sup>**

Recommendation 13

79. One delegation did not support the adoption of the provision for nisin noting that JECFA had assessed the safety of nisin as a chemical substance but had not taken into account its microbiological effect. In this regard the JECFA Secretariat noted that a review of the literature on the development of acquired nisin resistance in various bacteria conducted in 1992 was made available to the 77<sup>th</sup> JECFA (2013). However, the mechanism of nisin resistance, which might differ from strain to strain, had not been investigated. The JECFA Secretariat informed the Committee that if new data raising a safety concern would become available, they should be submitted to the JECFA.
80. The Committee also noted that the PWG had focused its discussion on technological justification and compliance with commodity standard.
81. The Committee endorsed the recommendation regarding the adoption at Step 8 or Step 5/8 of the draft and proposed draft provisions for cyclotetraglucose (INS 1504(i)), cyclotetraglucose syrup (INS 1504(ii)) in Table 3, and nisin (INS 234) in food categories 08.2.2 “Heat Treated processed meat, poultry and game products in whole and pieces or cuts” and 08.4 “Edible casings” of the GSFA.

<sup>13</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/9](#); [CX/FA 15/47/9 Add.1](#); [CX/FA 15/47/9 Add.2](#); Comments of China, Japan, Republic of Korea, African Union, ICGA, IFAC ([CRD12](#)); Russian Federation ([CRD20](#)).

<sup>14</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/10](#); Comments of Kenya, African Union, FIVS ([CRD13](#)); Russian Federation ([CRD20](#));

<sup>15</sup> [CL2014/8-FA](#), Part B; Comments of Brazil, South Africa, ELC ([CX/FA 15/47/11](#)); IFAC ([CX/FA15/47/11 Add.1](#)); China, Nigeria, African Union, IFAC ([CX/FA 15/47/11 Add.2](#)).

Recommendation 14

82. The Committee noted the discussion of the PWG regarding the provision for nisin (INS 234) in food category 08.3.2 and the compliance with the provisions in the corresponding commodity standards, i.e. the standards for *Canned Corn Beef* ([CODEX STAN 88-1981](#)), for *Luncheon Meat* ([CODEX STAN 89-1981](#)) and for *Cooked Cured Chopped Meat* ([CODEX STAN 98-1981](#)).
83. One Observer noted that it was unclear whether CCFA had the possibilities to change provisions in the GSFA that correspond to commodity standards. In this regard the Codex Secretariat clarified that currently there was no specific provision in the Procedural Manual, which prevent CCFA to revise and update food additive provisions in commodity standards or their corresponding provisions in the GSFA. The Codex Secretariat noted that a number of commodity standards for which there is no active committee were quite old and that it was important for Codex that they are updated to reflect current technological practice.
84. The Committee endorsed Recommendation 14 and agreed to establish an EWG (see para. 116) tasked to request information and justification on the use of nisin (INS 234) in food category 08.3.2, and specifically in products conforming to the corresponding commodity standards.

**PROPOSAL FOR REVISION OF FOOD CATEGORY 01.1 “MILK AND DAIRY-BASED DRINKS” AND ITS SUB-CATEGORIES (Agenda Item 5f)<sup>16</sup>**

85. The Delegation of New Zealand introduced CX/FA 15/47/12 and explained that the EWG held preliminary consultations with Codex members with experience on recombined and reconstituted milks on the need to revise the structure of food category 01.1 “Milk and dairy-based drinks” and its subcategories, which were followed by two rounds of consultation.
86. The Delegation pointed out the inconsistencies that the proposed work sought to address, the implication that the proposed revision would have on the GSFA and recommendations on the way forward.

**Discussion**

87. The Committee generally supported to start new work on the revision of food category 01.1.
88. Several delegations noted that this work had been triggered by the need to appropriately accommodate certain dairy commodities in the food category system. The delegations noted that the revision should take into account the technological need of these commodities. These delegations considered that the term “fluid milk products” as proposed might be confusing as the definition of “milk” in the *General Standard for the Use of Dairy Terms* (GSUDT) ([CODEX STAN 206-1999](#)) addressed addition or extraction of milk constituents.
89. The Committee noted that the revision of food additive provisions would be considered after completing the revision of the structure and descriptors of this food category and related sub-categories.

Project document<sup>17</sup>

90. The Committee considered the project document section-by-section and revised Section 1 “Purpose and scope of new work” and Section 3 “Main aspects to be covered” to focus the new work on the revision of the structure and descriptors of food category 01.1.
91. The Committee further amended the other sections to ensure proper placement of some information and consistency with the layout of the other project document prepared at the current session (Agenda Item 9).

**Conclusion**

92. The Committee agreed to:
- (i) Request CAC38 to approve new work on revision of the food category 01.1 “Milk and dairy-based drinks” and its sub-categories of the *General Standard for Food Additives* ([CODEX STAN 192-1995](#)) and to forward the revised project document to the Executive Committee for critical review (Appendix XI);
  - (ii) Establish an EWG, led by New Zealand, open to all Members and Observers and working in English only, to prepare, subject to approval of the Commission, a proposed draft revision of the food category 01.1 “Milk and dairy-based drinks” and its sub-categories, for circulation for comments at Step 3 and consideration at its next session.

<sup>16</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/12](#); Comments of China, El Salvador, Indonesia, Kenya, Thailand and African Union ([CRD 14](#)); Russian Federation ([CRD20](#)); Egypt ([CRD 21](#));; Argentina ([CRD 22](#)).

<sup>17</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/12](#) Attachment 1.



**NOTE 161 – APPLICATION OF ALTERNATIVE NOTE TO PROVISIONS FOR SWEETENERS (Agenda Item 5g)<sup>18</sup>**

93. The Chairperson briefly recalled the history and the issue regarding Note 161, noting that the issue was very well known in Codex. Note 161 had first been used by CCFA39 and after some years the Committee had found that the note had been widely used in too many provisions. The Chairperson further recalled that after several discussions, the CCFA had unanimously agreed that the situation should change but that the Committee had not yet decided how to make the change. As a way forward, CCFA46 had agreed to establish an EWG to explore if alternative notes could be used.
94. The Chairperson noted that at the present session the Committee was going to discuss the report of the EWG.
95. The Delegation of the United Kingdom, lead country of the EWG, introduced CX/FA 15/47/13 and explained the process followed by the EWG and the results. He, as the Chairperson of the EWG, had formulated nine recommendations, including: maintaining Note 161 for a number of food categories (Recommendations 1 and 2); replacing Note 161 with the new note (Recommendations 3 and 4); replacing Note 161 with specific note (Recommendation 5); replacing Note 161 with the a suitable note to reflect the use as flavour enhancer of aspartame and acesulfame potassium (Recommendation 6); discontinuing/revoking provisions (Recommendation 7); checking the use levels of the aspartame and acesulfame K and its salt (Recommendation 8); and considering similar changes to all other intensive sweeteners (Recommendation 9).

**Discussion**

96. The Committee had an extensive debate on how to consider the report of the EWG.
97. A number of delegations were of the opinion that Option 1<sup>19</sup>, as discussed by the CCFA46 and not specifically stated as an option in the mandate of the EWG<sup>20</sup>, still remained the best option. However, as a compromise, these delegations proposed to consider recommendations 5 to 9 of the EWG report, which addressed provisions in which Note 161 could be removed or replaced by a new note or discontinued.
98. Other delegations were of the view that discussion should focus on the document prepared by the EWG, based on Option 3<sup>21</sup>, and presented at this session as mandated at the last session of CCFA. . The recommendation contained in the document was a good basis to decrease the use of Note 161. These delegations were of the opinion that the nine recommendations were interlinked. Therefore, discussions should start with recommendation n. 1 which, in their view, was essential to find common understanding and agree on a way forward on this issues.

**Conclusion**

99. The Chairperson concluded noting that the EWG had worked very hard and produced a useful document, which presented a clear analysis of the issue and nine recommendations to progress. However, the Chairperson also noted that there was no agreement on how to consider the EWG recommendations. He further noted that despite several attempts he could not find a consensus on how progressing on this matter.
100. Therefore, the Chairperson considered it necessary to stop the discussion but at the same time he encouraged all Members, including observers, to make further suggestions on how to solve this issue: how to reduce the existing number of application of Note 161 in the GSFA. The Chairperson was of the view, as many other delegations, that it was very unfortunate not to progress on this issue at the present time because this situation could negatively impact on the further development of the GSFA.
101. The Chairperson closed this agenda item expressing the hope to find a solution in the future and said that today's failure did not mean that the Committee would not be able to find a way forward in the future.

<sup>18</sup> [CX/FA/14/47/13](#); Comments of European Union, Indonesia, India, Kenya, Malaysia, Nigeria, Peru, Philippines, African Union, CCC ([CRD15](#)); Russian Federation ([CRD20](#)); Egypt ([CRD21](#)); ICGA ([CRD28](#)).

<sup>19</sup> "To replace sugar wholly or partly, or in products where no sugar is added during manufacture" ([CX/FA 14/46/14](#) para. 11).

<sup>20</sup> [REP14-FA](#), paras 96-97.

<sup>21</sup> "For use only in energy-reduced food or food with no added sugars as defined in CAC/GL 23-1997" ([CX/FA 14/46/14](#) para. 11).

## PROPOSALS FOR NEW AND/OR REVISION OF FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS (REPLIES TO CL 2014/15-FA) (Agenda Item 5h)<sup>22</sup>

### Recommendation 15

102. The Committee endorsed the recommendation of the PWG to include in the GSFA at Step 2 new provisions sucrose oligoesters Type I and Type II (INS 473a), dimethyl dicarbonate (INS 242), lecithin, partially hydrolysed (INS 322(ii)) and phosphates (INS 338(i), 339(i-iii), 340(i-iii), 341(i-iii), 342(i-ii), 343(i-iii), 450(i-vii), 451(i-ii), 452(i-v), 542) as contained in Appendix 4 of CRD2 for consideration at a future session.
103. The Committee agreed to the proposal of the Delegation of Chile to circulate for comments at Step 3 and consideration at its next Session the revision of the provision for quillaia extracts (INS 999(i), (ii)) in food category 14.1.4 "Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport", "energy" or " electrolyte" drink and particulated drinks". The proposal aimed at allowing the use of both quillaia extract type 1 and 2 by deleting Note 168 "Quillaia extract type 1(INS 999(i)) only.

### Recommendation 16

104. The Chairperson of the PWG noted that a number of proposals for new provisions were discarded by the PWG as in the GSFA there were already corresponding provisions in the Step process and, therefore it would be more appropriate to address these provisions when they would be circulated for comments. The PWG had discarded other proposals as some information required in the form for submitting the proposals (Annex 1 to CL 2014/15-FA) were missing.
105. The Chairperson of the PWG further noted that Brazil (CRD6) and Thailand (CRD24) had submitted the missing information on a number of new provisions, which had been discarded by the PWG; namely for:
- Caramel II-sulfite caramel (INS 150b), caramel III-ammonia caramel (150c), caramel IV-sulfite ammonia caramel (INS 150d) in food categories 08.1.2 "Fresh meat, poultry and game comminuted" and 08.3 "Processed comminuted meat, poultry and game products";
  - Sodium carboxymethyl cellulose (INS 466) in food category 14.1.2 "Fruit and vegetable juices"; and
  - Gellan gum (INS 418), trisodium citrate (INS 331(iii)) and calcium lactate (INS 327) in food category 14.1.2.1 "fruit juices".
106. A request was made to add new provisions for magnesium dihydrogen diphosphate (INS 450(ix)) in the GSFA in several food categories. Clarification was sought from the JECFA Secretariat regarding the inclusion of this additive in the group MTDI of 70 mg/kg body weight for phosphate salts, expressed as phosphorus. The JECFA Secretariat indicated that if the use of this additive was substitutional for other phosphates, then it would not result in increased exposure to phosphates. As a result, the Committee agreed that the GSFA be updated to include magnesium dihydrogen diphosphate in the group listing for phosphates. It was also noted that, if new information on the use levels for phosphates is available, such information should be provided to JECFA for re-evaluation of exposure to phosphate salts, expressed as phosphorous, from their use as food additives.

### **Conclusion**

107. The Committee agreed to include in the GSFA at Step 2 the above listed provisions and to revise the group listing for phosphate and to include magnesium dihydrogen diphosphate (INS 450(ix)). The Committee also agreed to discard the remaining proposals as recommended by the PWG.

### Form for the submission of proposals for new and/or revision of adopted food additive provisions in the GFSA

108. The Committee noted that this was the first time the form for submitting proposals for new and/or revision of adopted food additive provisions in the GSFA was used and, therefore, it would be useful to have a common understanding of the type of information to be provided, in particular: "justification for use and technological need"; "safe use of additive: dietary intake assessment (as appropriate)"; and "justification that the use does not mislead consumer" and of the process for considering the proposals.
109. With regard to the "safe use of additive: dietary intake assessment" it was suggested that respondents could provide dietary intake assessment, at a national level, as described in the *Guidelines for the Simple Evaluation of Dietary Exposure to Food Additives (CAC/GL 3-1989)*.
110. Some delegations were of the opinion that some guidance was necessary for "justification that the use does not mislead consumer" as "labelling" information did not seem adequate and did not apply to most fresh food.

<sup>22</sup> [CL 2014/15-FA](#); [CX/FA 15/47/14](#); [CX/FA 15/47/14 Add.1](#); Comments of Brazil ([CRD6](#)); Republic of Korea ([CRD18](#)); Egypt ([CRD21](#)); Thailand ([CRD24](#)).

111. Regarding the process for handling the proposals, delegations expressed divergent views on whether the adequacy of the information provided should be evaluated prior to entering new / revised provisions in the GSFA at Step 2 (and only to consider responsiveness) or when the new provision is considered in the Step process (at Step 3/4).

### Conclusion

112. Due to time constraint and as the issue, the Committee agreed to suspend the discussion for the time being and noted that the form for submitting proposals was developed for internal use and could be improved when necessary.

### GENERAL CONCLUSION FOR AGENDA ITEM 5

113. The Committee agreed to forward to CAC38:
- Draft and proposed draft food additive provisions of the GSFA for adoption at Step 8 and Step 5/8 (Appendix VII)<sup>23</sup>; and
  - Food additive provisions recommended for revocation (Appendix VIII)<sup>24</sup>.
114. The Committee agreed to include a number of food additive provisions at Step 2 and 3 in the GSFA (Appendix IX)<sup>25</sup> and to discontinue work on a number of draft and proposed draft food additive provisions of the GSFA as presented in Appendix X<sup>26</sup>
115. The Committee also agreed to request clarity from corresponding commodity committees as discussed in paras 64, 72, 73 and 74.

### Work for the 48<sup>th</sup> Session of the CCFA

#### EWG on the GSFA

116. The Committee agreed to establish an EWG, led by the United States of America, open to all Members and Observers and working in English only to:
- Request information and justification on the use of nisin (INS 234) in food category 08.3.2 in general, and specifically in products conforming to the corresponding commodity standards, and to prepare proposal based on the information received (see para. 84).

#### PWG on the GSFA

117. The Committee agreed to establish a PWG which would meet immediately prior to CCFA48 and be chaired by the United States of America and work in English only, to consider and prepare recommendations for the Plenary on:
- Outstanding provisions related to Agenda Item 5c (including written comments submitted at CCFA47 contained in CRDs 12 and 20);
  - The report of the EWG on the GSFA;
  - Comments submitted in responses to the CL on revising the provision for quillaia extracts (INS 999 (i), (ii)) in food category 14.1.4;
  - Comments submitted in responses to the CL requesting proposals on uses and use levels of paprika extract (INS 160c(ii)) for inclusion in Table 1 and 2 of the GSFA; and
  - New proposals for entry or revision of food additive provisions (replies to CL).

### PROPOSALS FOR CHANGES AND/OR ADDITION TO THE *INTERNATIONAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (INS) FOR FOOD ADDITIVES (Agenda Item 6)*<sup>27</sup>

118. The Delegation of Iran introduced the report of the in-session WG (CRD4) on the International Numbering System (INS).
119. The Committee endorsed recommendations 1-5 of the WG regarding: inclusion of new additives in the INS; changes to existing names and INS numbers; changes to functional classes and technological purposes for

<sup>23</sup> Recommendations for adoption related to Agenda Items 5a, 5b, 5d, 5e, 5h.

<sup>24</sup> Recommendations for revocation arising from Agenda Item 5a.

<sup>25</sup> Recommendations related to Agenda Item 5h.

<sup>26</sup> Recommendations for discontinuation related to Agenda Items 5a and 5b.

<sup>27</sup> [CL 2014/12](#); [CX/FA 15/47/15](#); [CX/FA 15/47/15 Add.1](#); [CX/FA 15/47/15 Add.2](#); Report of the in-session Working Group on INS ([CRD4](#)).

existing food additive in the INS; inclusion of lutein esters from *Tagetes erecta* (INS 161b(iii)); and removal of the functional class of emulsifier for glycerol (INS 422).

120. The Committee further noted that the WG could not address the request to assign INS number to specific proteases as food additives<sup>28</sup> because they did not have information on the use of specific proteases. Therefore, the Committee agreed that this topic be included in the task of the next EWG (see below).

### Conclusion

121. The Committee agreed to establish an EWG, led by Iran, open to all Members and Observers and working in English only, to:
- Consider the replies to the Circular Letter requesting proposals for changes and/or additions to the INS; and
  - Assign INS numbers for specific proteases for which no corresponding INS has been set (e.g. proteases from *Aspergillus oryzae* var. and from *Streptomyces fradiae*).

### Status of the amendment to the International Numbering System (INS) for Food Additives

122. The Committee agreed to forward the proposed draft amendments to the INS to CAC38 for adoption at Step 5/8 (with omission of Steps 6/7) (Appendix XII).

### PROPOSALS FOR ADDITIONS AND CHANGES TO THE PRIORITY LIST OF SUBSTANCES PROPOSED FOR EVALUATION BY JECFA (REPLIES TO CL 2014/13-FA) (Agenda Item 7a)<sup>29</sup>

### INFORMATION ON THE AVAILABILITY OF DATA FOR THE RE-EVALUATION OF SIX PRIORITY COLOURS (REPLIES TO CL 2014/14-FA) (Agenda Item 7b)<sup>30</sup>

### INFORMATION ON COMMERCIAL USE OF POTASSIUM DIACETATE (INS 261 (II)) IN FOOD (REPLIES TO CL 2014/24-FA) (Agenda Item 7c)<sup>31</sup>

123. The Committee noted that the in-session WG on Priority, led by Canada, had made recommendations on Agenda Items 7a, 7b and 7c.

### Priority List of Substance proposed for evaluation by JECFA

124. The JECFA Secretariat noted that following the last JECFA call for data, some dossiers for compounds put forward as high priority from CCFA46 were not provided. This resulted in lost resources in coordinating those evaluations, and on the evaluations of other compounds that could have been evaluated instead. In light of the increasing number of requests for the Priority List, the JECFA Secretariat reiterated the importance of the commitment of Member and of the on-time data submission. Moreover in view of a better planning of JECFA activities it was proposed to remove from the Priority List compounds for which the full data package (i.e. specification and safety assessment) would not be available by December 2015 and to encourage members to resubmit their application.

#### Stevia extract

125. The Delegation of Canada, as the Chairperson of WG on Priority, explained that stevia extract was not included in the list as data to be submitted by Paraguay for safety assessment and establishment of specifications, requested by Paraguay, would not be available in 2015.

#### Steviol glycosides

126. Delegations raised concern as to the inclusion of steviol glycosides in the priority list. The JECFA Secretariat clarified that the request was for a different chemical name of steviol glycosides of those already in existing specifications for steviol glycosides (INS 960) for which Malaysia had committed to provided data (by December 2015) for a full safety assessment and establishment of specifications. The JECFA Secretariat noted that the current specifications for steviol glycosides (INS 960) would remain valid."

#### Gum Arabic

127. One delegation and several observers raised concern as to the inclusion of gum Arabic in the Priority List and questioned whether data were available to support the safety assessment of the substance as in their view no new data were available to justify a re-evaluation of the substance.

<sup>28</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/2](#) paras 23-24.

<sup>29</sup> [CL 2014/13-FA](#); [CX/FA 15/47/16](#); [CX/FA 15/47/16 Add.1](#); Comments of Australia, AIDGUM, AIPG, ISDI ([CRD19](#)); Russian Federation ([CRD20](#)); Egypt ([CRD21](#)); Argentina ([CRD22](#)); Nigeria ([CRD27](#)); Uruguay ([CRD29](#)).

<sup>30</sup> [CL 2014/14-FA](#); [CX/FA 15/47/17](#); [CX/FA 15/47/17 Add.1](#); Comments of Egypt ([CRD21](#)).

<sup>31</sup> [CL 2014/24-FA](#); [CX/FA 15/47/18](#); Comments of Russian Federation ([CRD20](#)).

128. The Delegation of Sudan stated that their submission was intended to revise the current specifications of gum Arabic (INS 414). The JECFA Secretariat clarified that the request was for a different substance for which Sudan had committed to provide data (by December 2015) for a full safety assessment and establishment of specification. The JECFA Secretariat noted that the current specification for gum Arabic (INS 414) would remain valid and that the reference to INS 414 associated with the gum Arabic in the current Priority List should be removed to avoid confusion).

#### Substances listed in the GSFA without corresponding JECFA Specifications

129. The Chairperson of WG on Priorities noted that no commitment was expressed to submit data to JECFA for eight of the nine substances that were identified by CCFA46 as being in the GSFA but without JECFA specifications, namely: dipotassium tartrate (INS 336(ii)); monopotassium tartrate (INS 336(i)); monosodium tartrate (INS 335(i)); potassium adipates (INS 357); potassium ascorbate (INS 303); potassium malate (INS 351(ii)); propane (INS 944); and sodium adipates (INS 356).
130. Consistent with the decision taken by CCFA45<sup>32</sup>, the Committee agreed to remove these substances from the GSFA (Appendix VIII, Part B).

#### Re-evaluation of six priority colours

131. The Chairperson of WG on Priorities, explained that the six colours scheduled for re-evaluation by JECFA were presented in a separate list.
132. The Committee noted the proposal of the JECFA Secretariat that two colours be reevaluated per year and that the remaining four colours be included on a reserve list in the call for data with the goal to be evaluated if other dossiers on the main list are not submitted on time.

#### Potassium diacetate (INS 261(i))

133. The Chairperson of WG on Priorities recalled that CCFA46 had agreed to request JECFA to revise the specifications for potassium acetate to list INS 261(i) and to clarify whether the group ADI for potassium acetates also included potassium diacetate.<sup>33</sup>
134. The Committee agreed to remove potassium diacetate from the Priority List noting that no data had been provided on the substance

#### Others

135. The JECFA Secretariat said to the Committee that information had been provided which indicated that the analytical method for the determination of anthraquinones within the full specifications of cassia gum (INS 427) (adopted by CAC34 in 2011) was deficient as it uses internal standards that were added to the anthraquinones after extraction from the sample.
136. The Committee noted that the JECFA Secretariat would bring this information to the attention of the JECFA experts at the earliest for their consideration and recommendations on next steps. If any changes to the specifications related to the method would be needed, additional data would be defined and requested data would be included in a call for consideration by the JECFA in a future meeting.
137. The JECFA Secretariat also mentioned that additional information should be submitted following the requests of its 79<sup>th</sup> meeting regarding use levels and toxicological studies for pectins (INS 440) and phosphates containing additives.

#### **Conclusion**

138. The Committee agreed to forward the Priority List of Substances Proposed for Evaluation by JECFA to FAO and WHO for their follow-up (Appendix XIII).

#### **DISCUSSION PAPER ON SECONDARY ADDITIVES (Agenda Item 8)<sup>34</sup>**

139. The Chairperson recalled that the issue of secondary additives was first raised at CCFA45 and that there were different opinions on how the Committee could address this matter. He said that his intention at the current session to reach a general agreement and a common understanding of the issue and make recommendations of the way forward.

---

<sup>32</sup> [REP13/FA](#) para.16.

<sup>33</sup> [REP14/FA](#) para.133.

<sup>34</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/19](#); Comments of China, El Salvador, European Union, India, Indonesia, Nigeria, African Union, ISDI ([CRD16](#)); Russian Federation ([CRD20](#)); Egypt ([CRD21](#)).

140. The Delegation of the European Union, lead country of the EWG on secondary additives, introduced CX/FA 15/47/19. He noted that the EWG, which had a broad participation, had two rounds of comments; the first round had considered a draft definition for secondary additives; and the second round proposals for amending definition and options for way forward. The EWG had reached a broad consensus on the definition. As to the way forward option 1 and 2 for amending the GSFA got more support than the other alternatives.
141. The Delegation further highlighted that information on secondary additives was also contained in other Codex texts e.g. *Guidelines on the Use of Flavourings* ([CAC/GL 66-2008](#)) and *Advisory Lists of Nutrient Compounds for Use in Foods for Special Dietary Uses Intended for Infants and Young Children* ([CAC/GL 10-1979](#)). In their view it was necessary to have a consistent approach on this issue as the lack of clarity could create misunderstandings and delay the work on the GSFA.

### Discussion

142. The Committee agreed to the proposal of the Chairperson to first discuss the proposed definition (CX/FA 15/47/19, para. 13) in order to have a common understanding of the issue and identify ways to progress.
143. In addition to some suggestions to improve the readability of the proposed definition and also to clarify some of the concerns surrounding secondary additives, delegations made the following comments: reference to non-functional food was not appropriate; the proposed definition was a description of the use of secondary additives (and not a definition); the definition needed to include other substance with physiological effects and not be limited to types of nutrients; the definition should clearly state that carriers and processing aids cannot be considered secondary additives; reference to commercial uses should be deleted; the reference to commercial uses is particularly important as secondary additives are used in food additives preparation which are not sold to the final consumers; the GSFA applies to food intended for final consumers; the proposed definition clearly states that food additives preparations have a function in food; Section 4.2 of the Preamble of the GSFA seems to deal with issues related to secondary additives; since secondary additives are not of safety concern from an exposure point of view, it would be better that CCFA concentrate its resources on other aspects of the GSFA; consideration should be given on how the definition could impact on the GSFA; the definition covers aspects, such as nutrient, which are outside the work of CCFA.
144. The Delegation of the European Union clarified that secondary additives were intended to have a function in food additive preparations and not in the food to which these preparations were added; and that the concept of secondary additives was broader than that of carriers as secondary food additives were also used for other technological functions such as: preservative and antioxidant (e.g. in colour preparations) and emulsifier (e.g. to facilitate the application of glazing agent).
145. In view of the general support for the text of the proposed definition and as a way forward, the Committee agreed to the proposal by Chairperson to address the issue with a three-step approach: (i) to consider the proposed definition in detail with a view to have at this stage a working definition which would facilitate the understanding of the issue; (ii) to further analyse the Preamble of the GSFA and whether all aspects of the working definition were already covered; and (iii) to analyse the impact of these gaps, if any, to the GSFA.

### Working definition of secondary additive

146. The Committee considered the definition of secondary additive in CX/FA 15/47/19 and agreed to amend the definition by:
- Broadening the use of secondary additives to substances with physiological effect other than nutrients;
  - Deleting the text of the second sentence, which duplicated the text of bullet (ii), and moving the examples of functions of secondary additives in this bullet.

### Conclusion

147. The Committee agreed to the following definition:

**“Secondary food additive** means any food additive that: (i) is used in preparations of food additives, enzymes, flavourings, nutrients or substances with physiological effect that are formulated particularly for commercial use; (ii) exerts a technological function in those preparations (e.g. to facilitate their storage, standardisation, dispersion, dilution or dissolution); and (iii) does not have a technological function in the food in which those preparations have a function. The term does not include processing aids which do not have any technological function in the preparations or in the food in which the preparations have a function.”

148. To continue its work on this matter (i.e. Step ii and iii), the Committee agreed to establish an EWG, led by the European Union, open to all Members and observers and working in English only, to:
- (i) Compare the working definition (see above) with the Section 4 in the Preamble of the GSFA;
    - and if the analysis under (i) establishes that Section 4 does not appropriately cover all the aspects of the definition;
  - (ii) Analyse what would be the impact of the definition on the GSFA.
149. The report of the EWG will be considered by CCFA48, which will decide on the way forward.

### **DISCUSSION PAPER ON THE INCONSISTENT TERMINOLOGY RELATED TO FLAVOURINGS IN CODEX TEXTS (Agenda Item 9)<sup>35</sup>**

150. The Committee recalled that CCFA46 had agreed that there was a need to deal with inconsistent terminology on flavourings and to consider the issue at the present session on the basis of a discussion paper prepared by the United States of America.
151. The Delegation of the United States of America introduced CX/FA 15/47/20 which included: (i) a summary of the relevant definitions in the *Guidelines for the Use of Flavourings* ([CAC/GL 66-2008](#)); (ii) a comparison of the definitions contained in CAC/GL 66-2008 with other terms which address flavouring in other Codex texts; and (iii) options for addressing the identified inconsistencies. The document also included a draft project document for new work to address the identified inconsistencies regarding the terminology for flavourings in Codex texts.

#### **General Discussion**

152. The Committee generally supported new work to address the inconsistent terminology related to flavourings. Comments made included: whether it was within the mandate of CCFA to make proposals for revising texts developed by other committees; the terms used in the *General Standard for the Labelling of Prepackaged Foods* ([CODEX STAN 1-1985](#)) related to flavourings are well established and widely understood and have not created any confusion and associated food safety issues; any approach to address these inconsistencies should entail minimum cost to the industry.
153. The Codex Secretariat clarified that the revision of the *General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additives When Sold As Such* ([CODEX STAN 107-1981](#)) was within the mandate of CCFA. CCFA had also responsibility for revising food additive sections of commodity standards developed by inactive (adjourned or abolished) committees. With regard to texts developed by active committees, CCFA could make specific recommendations regarding the need to revise such texts for consideration by relevant committees.

#### **Specific Discussion**

154. The Committee discussed the specific recommendations as follows.

##### Recommendation 1

155. The Committee endorsed the recommendation and agreed that the scope of work would be limited to the revision of sections 4.1c and 5.1c of the *General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additives When Sold As such* ([CODEX STAN 107-1981](#)) so that these provisions are consistent with the *Guidelines for the Use of Flavourings* ([CAC/GL 66-2008](#)).

##### Recommendation 2 and 3

156. The Committee noted that inconsistencies might arise if committees work simultaneously on this issue. Therefore, the Committee agreed that it would be appropriate to complete work on [CODEX STAN 107-1981](#) before other committees consider revising texts under their responsibility.
157. The Committee endorsed the two recommendations and agreed to inform the Committee on Food Labelling (CCFL) and other active commodity committees of this work.

##### Recommendations 4 and 5

158. The Committee agreed to consider revision of texts developed by non-active committees only after finalising the revision of [CODEX STAN 107-1981](#).
159. The Committee noted that the intent of recommendation 5 was that work on the revision of certain food categories for dairy products (Agenda Item 5f) take into account the proposed new work on [CODEX STAN 107-1981](#).

<sup>35</sup> [CX/FA 15/47/20](#); Comments of India, Indonesia, Peru, Thailand and African Union ([CRD17](#)); Comments of Russian Federation ([CRD20](#)); Comments of Egypt ([CRD21](#)).

Project document

160. The Committee considered the project document section-by-section and revised Sections 1 “Purpose and scope of new work” and Section 3 “Main aspects to be covered” to reflect the decision related to recommendations 1 and 2 above.
161. The Committee further amended the other sections to remove technical details which would be dealt with by the EWG to ensure proper placement of some information and consistency with the layout of the other project document prepared at the current session (Agenda Item 5g).
162. The delegation of Costa Rica noted that in Spanish the term flavourings had two synonyms i.e. “aromatizantes” and “saborizantes” and proposed that both these terms be used in Codex.
163. The Codex Secretariat explained that in order to address this concern it was necessary that Spanish-speaking countries discuss the issue and come to an agreement as to the most appropriate term(s) to be used.

**Conclusion**

164. The Committee agreed to:
- (i) Request CAC38 to approve new work on the revision of Sections 4.1.c and 5.1.c of the *General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additives When Sold as Such* ([CODEX STAN 107-1981](#)) and to forward the revised project document to the Executive Committee for critical review (Appendix XIV);
  - (ii) Establish an EWG, led by the United States of America, open to all Members and Observers and working in English only, to prepare, subject to approval of the Commission, a proposed draft revision of the *General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additives When Sold As Such* ([CODEX STAN 107-1981](#)), for circulation for comments at Step 3 and consideration at its next session.

**OTHER BUSINESS AND FUTURE WORK (Agenda Item 10)****Information document on database for processing aids<sup>36</sup>**

165. The Delegation of China introduced CRD23 providing information on the status of the database on processing aids and encouraged members to use the online system when submitting new entries or making changes to existing entries of processing aids.
166. The Delegation clarified that the database was updated on the basis of the applications submitted and welcomed the suggestion of an observer to include in the homepage of the database<sup>37</sup> information about the updated version and the number of substances included.

**DATE AND PLACE OF THE NEXT SESSION (Agenda Item 11)**

167. The Committee was informed that its Forty-eighth Session was scheduled to be held in China from 14 to 18 March 2016. The venue would be determined by the host Government in consultation with the Codex Secretariat.

---

<sup>36</sup> Information of China ([CRD23](#)).

<sup>37</sup> <http://www.ccfa.cc/IPA>



## SUMMARY STATUS OF WORK

SUBJECT	STEP	FOR ACTION BY:	DOCUMENT REFERENCE (REP15/FA)
Proposed draft <i>Specifications for the Identity and Purity of Food Additives</i>	5/8	CAC38	Para. 36 and App. IV
Draft and proposed draft food additive provisions of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives (GSFA)</i>	8 and 5/8	CAC38	Para. 113 and App. VII (Parts A-E)
Proposed draft amendments to the <i>International Numbering System for Food Additives (CAC/GL 36-1989)</i>	5/8	CAC38	Para. 122 and App. XII
Revised food additives section of the <i>Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981)</i>	Adoption	CAC38	Para. 58 and App. VI
Revised food additives provisions of GSFA food category 12.5 "Mixes for soups and broths" and its sub-categories	Adoption	CAC38	Para. 58 and App. VII (Part F)
Corrections to food additive provisions of the GSFA related to the alignments of the five meat commodity standards	Adoption	CAC38	Para. 58 and App. VII (Part G)
Proposed draft food additive provisions of the GSFA	2,3	CCFA48	Para. 114 and App. IX (Part A-B)
Amendments to the <i>International Numbering System (INS)</i> for food additives	1,2,3	EWG (Iran)	Para.121
<i>Specifications for the Identity and Purity of Food Additives (81<sup>st</sup> JECFA)</i>	1,2,3	CCFA48	---
Proposed draft revision of the food category 01.1 "Milk and dairy-based drinks" and its sub-categories of the <i>GSFA</i>	1,2,3	CAC38 EWG (New Zealand)	Para. 92 and App. XI
Proposed draft revision of Sections 4.1.c and 5.1.c of the <i>General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additives When Sold as Such (CODEX STAN 107-1981)</i>	1,2,3	CAC38 EWG (USA)	Para. 164 and App. XIV
Food additive provisions of the <i>GSFA</i>	Revocation	CAC38	Para. 113 and App. VIII
Draft and proposed draft food additive provisions of the <i>GSFA</i>	Discontinuation	--	Para. 114 and App. X (Part A-B)
Alignment of the food additive provisions of commodity standards and relevant provisions of the <i>GSFA</i>	---	EWG (Australia and USA)	Para. 58
Discussion paper of the use of specific food additives in the production of wine	---	EWG (France and Australia)	Para. 78
Note to Note 161 (application of alternative note to provisions for sweeteners)	---	--	Paras 99-101
Food additive provisions in Table 1 and 2 in food categories 01.2 through 08.4, with the exclusion of food categories 04.1.2.4, 04.2.2.4, 04.2.2.5, 04.2.2.6, 05.1.1, 05.1.3 and 05.1.4	---	CCFA48	Para. 114
Provisions for nisin (INS 234) in food category 08.3.2		EWG (United States of America)	Para. 116
Discussion paper on secondary additives	---	EWG (European Union)	Para. 147 - 149
Priority List of substances proposed for evaluation by JECFA	---	FAO and WHO	Para. 138 and App. XIII
Proposal for additions and changes to the Priority List of substances proposed for evaluation by JECFA	---	CCFA48	---
Information document on the <i>GSFA</i>	---	Codex Secretariat	---
Information document on food additive provisions in commodity standards	---	Codex Secretariat	---

## Appendix I

**LIST OF PARTICIPANTS  
LISTE DES PARTICIPANTS  
LISTA DE PARTICIPANTES**

**Chairperson:**  
**Président:**  
**Presidente:**

Professor Junshi CHEN  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment (CFSA)  
29 Nanwei Road, Xuanwu District  
Beijing 100050, China  
Phone: +86 10 83132922  
Fax: +86 10 83132922  
Email: [jshchen@ilsichina.org](mailto:jshchen@ilsichina.org)

**ALGERIA - ALGÉRIE – ARGELIA**

Ms Maya CHERFAOUI  
Research Scientist  
Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research  
Siege ex-PNSA, zone industrielle Bou-Ismaïl  
42415 TIPAZA  
Tel: 21324463924  
Fax: 21324463924  
Email: [maya.cherfaoui@laposte.net](mailto:maya.cherfaoui@laposte.net)

Mr Ridha NEBAIS  
Premier Secrétaire  
Ambassade d'Algérie à Pékin  
7, San Li Tun Lu, Beijing  
100600 Beijing  
Tel: (0086) 65323773  
Fax: (0086) 65321648  
Email: [riad197@yahoo.fr](mailto:riad197@yahoo.fr)

**AUSTRALIA – AUSTRALIE**

Mr Steve CROSSLEY  
Principal Advisor - Product Standards  
Food Standards Australian New Zealand  
55 Blackall Street  
Barton ACT  
2600 Canberra, Australia  
Tel: +61262712627  
Email: [steve.crossley@foodstandards.gov.au](mailto:steve.crossley@foodstandards.gov.au)

Mr Gary FAN  
Assistant Director, Wine and International Food Policy  
Department of Agriculture  
GPO BOX 858  
Canberra ACT 2601  
AUSTRALIA  
Tel: +61262723964  
Email: [gary.fan@agriculture.gov.au](mailto:gary.fan@agriculture.gov.au)

**AUSTRIA – AUTRICHE**

Mr Bernhard KUHN  
Dipl.Ing  
Austrian Agency for Health & Food Safety  
Wieningerstraße 8  
4020 Linz  
Tel: +43(0) 50 555-41731  
Email: [bernhard.kuhn@ages.at](mailto:bernhard.kuhn@ages.at)

**BELGIUM - BELGIQUE – BÉLGICA**

Dr Vinx CHRISTINE  
Expert food additive  
FPS Health  
Food, Feed and other consumption product  
Eurostation  
Place Victor Horta, 40 bte 10  
1060 Bruxelles  
Tel: +3225247359  
Fax: +3225247399  
Email: [Christine.Vinx@health.belgium.be](mailto:Christine.Vinx@health.belgium.be)

**BRAZIL - BRÉSIL – BRASIL**

Mr Diego BOTELHO GAINO  
Expert on Regulation and Health Surveillance  
Brazilian Health Surveillance Agency  
SIA trecho 5, sector especial 57, 2 andar, sala 2 -  
Brasília  
Tel: 55 61 34625334  
Fax: 55 61 3462 5315  
Email: [diego.gaino@anvisa.gov.br](mailto:diego.gaino@anvisa.gov.br)

Ms Maria Cecilia TOLEDO  
Full Professor  
State University of Campinas  
Shigeo Mori 1232 - Cidade Universitaria – SP  
13083-765 Campinas  
Tel: 55-19-32891837  
Fax: 55-19-32011837  
Email: [toledomcf@hotmail.com](mailto:toledomcf@hotmail.com)

Mr Pérciles MACEDO FERNANDES  
Federal Inspector  
Ministry of Agriculture Livestock and Food Supply  
Esplanada dos Ministerios Bloco D, Sala 349B  
70043-900 Brasília  
Tel: +55(61)3218-2913  
Fax: +55(61)3224-8961  
Email: [pericles.fernandes@agricultura.gov.br](mailto:pericles.fernandes@agricultura.gov.br)

Ms Ester AGUIAR  
Official Veterinarian Inspector  
Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock and Food Supply  
Esplanada dos Ministérios Bloco D  
70043-900 - Distrito Federal  
Brasília  
Tel: +55 61 3218-2861  
Fax: +55 61 3218-2727  
Email: [ester.aguiar@agricultura.gov.br](mailto:ester.aguiar@agricultura.gov.br)

Ms Renata FERREIRA  
Expert on Regulation and Health Surveillance  
Brazilian Health Surveillance Agency  
SIA trecho 5, sector especial 57, 2 andar, sala 2  
Brasília  
Tel: 55 61 34624288  
Fax: 55 61 3462 5315  
Email: [renata.ferreira@anvisa.gov.br](mailto:renata.ferreira@anvisa.gov.br)

**CAMEROON - CAMEROUN – CAMERÚN**

Mrs Yolande Alida MEDJOU NIMPE EPSE BOMBA  
Chargé d'Etude Assistant  
Ministère des Mines, de l'Industrie et du Développement  
Technologique  
Division du Développement de la Qualité  
Yaoundé  
Tel: +237 699 95 05 68  
Email: [y\\_nimpe@yahoo.fr](mailto:y_nimpe@yahoo.fr)

Mr Henri KANGUE KOUM  
Chef de Bureau des Normes et du Contrôle Alimentaire  
Ministère de la Santé Publique  
Direction de la Promotion de la Santé  
Yaoundé  
Tel: +237677328201  
Email: [henrykangue@yahoo.fr](mailto:henrykangue@yahoo.fr)

Mr Awal MOHAMADOU  
Membre Groupe Technique CCAFRICA  
Agence des Normes et de la Qualité (ANOR)  
Yaoundé  
BP:14966  
Tel: +237699420780  
Email: [moawaln@yahoo.fr](mailto:moawaln@yahoo.fr)

**CANADA – CANADÁ**

Mr Matthew BAUDER  
Head, Food Additives Section  
Health Canada  
Chemical Health Hazard Assessment Division, Bureau of  
Chemical Safety, Food Directorate, Health Products and  
Food Branch  
251 Sir Frederick Banting Driveway  
K1A 0K9 Ottawa  
Tel: 613-941-6224  
Fax: 613-990-1543  
Email: [matthew.bauder@hc-sc.gc.ca](mailto:matthew.bauder@hc-sc.gc.ca)

Mr Steve THERIAULT  
Scientific Evaluator, Food Additives Section  
Health Canada  
Chemical Health Hazard Assessment Division, Bureau of  
Chemical Safety, Food Directorate, Health Pro  
251 Sir Frederick Banting Driveway  
K1A 0K9 Ottawa  
Tel: 613-946-9207  
Fax: 613-990-1543  
Email: [steve.theriault@hc-sc.gc.ca](mailto:steve.theriault@hc-sc.gc.ca)

**CHILE – CHILI**

Ms Marcia BECERRA  
Encargada Laboratorio de Aditivos  
Ministerio de Salud  
Instituto de Salud Pública (ISP)  
Santiago  
Email: [mbecerra@ispch.cl](mailto:mbecerra@ispch.cl)

Mr Roberto SAELZER  
Profesor Titular, Asesor Académico Dirección Docencia  
Universidad de Concepción  
Concepcion  
Email: [rsaelzer@udec.cl](mailto:rsaelzer@udec.cl)

**CHINA – CHINE**

Mr Zhiqiang ZHANG  
Deputy Director-General  
Department of Food Safety Standards, Risk Surveillance and  
Assessment, National  
1#, Nanlu Xizhimenwai,  
Xicheng District  
100044 Beijing  
Tel: 86-10-68792613  
Fax: 86-10-68791474  
Email: [zhangzq215@126.com](mailto:zhangzq215@126.com)

Mr Jianbo Zhang  
Professor  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37, Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing  
100022 Beijing  
Tel: 86-10-52165425  
Fax: 86-10-52165424  
Email: [jianbozhang@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:jianbozhang@cfsa.net.cn)

Mr Xuewan XU  
Deputy Division Director  
Development Center of Science and Technology, MOA  
Nongfengdasha, no.96 Dongsanhuannanlu, Chaoyang  
District, Beijing  
100122 Beijing  
Tel: 86-10-59199375  
Fax: 86-10-59199377  
Email: [xuxuewan@126.com](mailto:xuxuewan@126.com)

Ms Rui ZHANG  
Associate Professor  
Standards & Quality Center of the State Administration of  
Grain  
No.11 Baiwanzhuang Street  
100037 Beijing  
Tel: 010-58523400  
Fax: 010-58523408  
Email: [lybztc270@163.com](mailto:lybztc270@163.com)

Ms Xin CAO  
Deputy Director  
China Food and Drug Administration, Department of Food  
Safety Supervision  
26 Xuanwumen Xidajie, Beijing 100053 P.R.China  
100053 Beijing  
Tel: 86-10-88331095  
Fax: 86-10-63600373  
Email: [caoxin@cfda.gov.cn](mailto:caoxin@cfda.gov.cn)

Ms Jing HUANG  
Engineer  
International Research Center for standards and Technical  
Regulations of Inspection and Quarantine, AQSIQ  
No 18,, Xibahe Dong Li, Chaoyang  
100028 Beijing  
Tel: 86-10-84603969  
Fax: 86-10-84603871  
Email: [huangjing@tbtsps.com](mailto:huangjing@tbtsps.com)

Mr Zhutian WANG  
Assistant Director  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37, Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District,  
Beijing  
100022 Beijing  
Tel: 86-10-52165577  
Email: [wangzhutian@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:wangzhutian@cfsa.net.cn)

Ms Xiaoyan WANG  
Officer  
Standard Administration of the People's Republic of China  
No.9 Madian Donglu, Haidian District, Beijing, China  
100086 Haian  
Tel: 86-10-82262925  
Fax: 86-10-82260687  
Email: [wangxy@sac.gov.cn](mailto:wangxy@sac.gov.cn)

Mr Zhifei ZHANG  
principal staff member  
Ministry of Industry and Information Technology  
No.13 West Changan Street, Xicheng District  
Beijing  
Tel: 86-10-68205637  
Email: [zhangzhf@miit.gov.cn](mailto:zhangzhf@miit.gov.cn)

Mr Kuai Tat CHEONG  
Head of Department  
Civic and Municipal Affairs Bureau of Macau  
Rua Nova de Areia Preta, No. 52 Centro de Serviços 3 andar  
da RAEM, Macau  
Macau  
Tel: (853)82969929  
Fax: (853)82969935  
Email: [ktcheong@iacm.gov.mo](mailto:ktcheong@iacm.gov.mo)

Ms Hoi Chi SOU  
Head of Division of Risk Assessment  
Civic and Municipal Affairs Bureau of Macau  
Rua Nova de Areia Preta, No. 52 Cntro de Serviços 3 andar  
da RAEM, Macau  
Macau  
Tel: (853)82969931  
Fax: (853)82969930  
Email: [hcsou@iacm.gov.mo](mailto:hcsou@iacm.gov.mo)

Ms Ka Yan CHAN  
Scientific Officer  
Centre for Food Safety, Food and Environment Hygiene  
Department, HKSAR  
43/F, Queensway government offices Hong Kong SAR,  
66Queensway, HongKong  
HongKong  
Tel: (852)39622066  
Fax: (852)28030534  
Email: [mkychan@fehd.gov.hk](mailto:mkychan@fehd.gov.hk)

Ms Hong ZHANG  
research assistant  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
37 Guangqu Road, Building 2, Chaoyang, Beijing  
100022 Beijing  
Tel: 010-52165471  
Email: [zhanghong@cfssa.net.cn](mailto:zhanghong@cfssa.net.cn)

Ms Huali WANG  
Assistant Researcher  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
37 Guangqu Road, Building 2, Chaoyang, Beijing  
100022 Beijing  
Tel: 010-52165428  
Email: [wanghuali@cfssa.net.cn](mailto:wanghuali@cfssa.net.cn)

Ms Jiyue ZHANG  
Research assistant  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
37 Guangqu Road, Building 2, Chaoyang, Beijing  
100022 Beijing  
Tel: 010-52165429  
Email: [yue.zhang@cfssa.net.cn](mailto:yue.zhang@cfssa.net.cn)

Ms Zhe ZHANG  
Assistant Researcher  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
37 Guangqu Road, Building 2, Chaoyang, Beijing  
100022 Beijing  
Tel: 86-10-52165406  
Fax: 86-10-52165408  
Email: [zhangzhe@cfssa.net.cn](mailto:zhangzhe@cfssa.net.cn)

Mr Chen ZHANG  
Principal staff member  
China General Chamber of Commerce  
Xicheng District, Beijing, NO. 25 Yuetanbeijie  
100834 Beijing  
Tel: 86-10-68391385  
Fax: 86-10-68391387  
Email: [Zhangc31@126.com](mailto:Zhangc31@126.com)

#### COLOMBIA – COLOMBIE

Mr Adrian GIRALDO  
VP Business Development  
Ecoflora  
Business  
Calle 80 Sur # 47D – 65 INT 103  
Sabaneta, Antioquia  
Tel: (574) 444 8974  
Email: [agiraldo@ecofloracares.com](mailto:agiraldo@ecofloracares.com)

Dr Sandra ZAPATA  
VP Innovation  
Ecoflora  
R&D  
Calle 80 Sur # 47D – 65 INT 103  
Sabaneta  
Tel: (574) 444 8974  
Email: [szapata@ecofloracares.com](mailto:szapata@ecofloracares.com)

Dr Yuby Sulema ASCANIO SUAREZ  
Bacteriologist "Official Food Inspection Functionary"  
Instituto Nacional de Vigilancia de medicamentos y Alimentos  
– INVIMA  
Dirección de Alimentos y Bebidas  
Bogotá  
Email: [yascanios@invima.gov.co](mailto:yascanios@invima.gov.co)

#### COSTA RICA

Mrs Mónica ELIZONDO ANDRADE  
Directora Asuntos Científicos y Regulatorios  
Cámara Costarricense de la Industria Alimentaria (CACIA)  
Tel: (506) 2220 3031  
Email: [melizondo@cacia.org](mailto:melizondo@cacia.org)

#### CUBA

Ms Grettel GARCÍA DÍAZ  
Jefe Laboratorio Aditivos Alimentarios  
Instituto Nacional de Higiene Epidemiología y Microbiología  
Laboratorio Aditivos Alimentarios  
Infanta 1158  
10200 La Habana  
Email: [grettelg@infomed.sld.cu](mailto:grettelg@infomed.sld.cu)

#### DENMARK - DANEMARK – DINAMARCA

Mr Rene Sig SVENDSEN  
Legal Adviser  
Danish Veterinary and Food Administration  
Stationsparken 31  
2600 Glostrup  
Tel: +45 7227 6283  
Email: [rens@fvst.dk](mailto:rens@fvst.dk)

**EQUATORIAL GUINEA- GUINÉE ÉQUATORIALE- GUINEA ECUATORIAL**

Mr Antonio Bonifacio MBA NDONG OBONO  
 Medico Veterinario  
 Ministerio De Agricultura Y Bosques  
 AVDA/HASSAN-II  
 MALABO  
 Tel: +240 222 685 855  
 Email: [ambandong@yahoo.es](mailto:ambandong@yahoo.es)

**ESTONIA – ESTONIE**

Ms Anneli TUVIKE  
 Chief specialist  
 Ministry of Agriculture  
 Food Safety Department  
 Lai st 39/41  
 15056 Tallinn  
 Tel: +3726256213  
 Email: [anneli.tuvike@agri.ee](mailto:anneli.tuvike@agri.ee)

**EUROPEAN UNION - UNION EUROPÉENNE - UNIÓN EUROPEA**

Mr Jérôme LEPEINTRE  
 EEAS Delegation in Beijing  
 European Commission  
 EEAS Delegation  
 Beijing  
 Tel: +86 1084548186  
 Email: [jerome.lepeintre@eeas.europa.eu](mailto:jerome.lepeintre@eeas.europa.eu)

Mrs Andreia ALVAREZ PORTO  
 Administrator  
 European Commission  
 DG Sante  
 B232 04/037  
 1049 BRUSSELS  
 Tel: +32 229-50984  
 Email: [Andreia.ALVAREZ-PORTO@ec.europa.eu](mailto:Andreia.ALVAREZ-PORTO@ec.europa.eu)

Ms Eva Maria ZAMORA ESCRIBANO  
 Deputy Head of Unit  
 European Commission  
 Health and Food Safety Directorate-General  
 Rue Froissart 101 - Office 02/068  
 B-1049 Brussels  
 Tel: +32 2 299 86 82  
 Email: [eva-maria.zamora-escribano@ec.europa.eu](mailto:eva-maria.zamora-escribano@ec.europa.eu)

Mr Denis DE FROIDMONT  
 Administrator  
 European Commission  
 DG AGRI  
 Rue De La Loi  
 1049 Brussels  
 Tel: +32 229-56438  
 Email: [Denis.De-Froidmont@ec.europa.eu](mailto:Denis.De-Froidmont@ec.europa.eu)

Mr Jiri SOCHOR  
 Administrator  
 European Union  
 Rue Belliard 232  
 1049 Brussels  
 Email: [Jiri.SOCHOR@ec.europa.eu](mailto:Jiri.SOCHOR@ec.europa.eu)

Mr Alexander ROGGE  
 Political-Administrator  
 General Secretariat of the Council, Luxembourg Presidency  
 Re de la Loi 175-B-1048 Brussels-Belgium  
 Tel: +32(0)2 281 53 49  
 Email: [alexander.rogge@consilium.europa.eu](mailto:alexander.rogge@consilium.europa.eu)

**FRANCE – FRANCIA**

Mrs Catherine EVREVIN  
 Chargée de mission  
 DGCCRF  
 DGCCRF –BUREAU 4B – Teledoc 223 - 59 boulevard  
 Vincent Auriol  
 75703 PARIS  
 Email: [catherine.evrevin@dgccrf.finances.gouv.fr](mailto:catherine.evrevin@dgccrf.finances.gouv.fr)

Mr Quentin GUYONNET-DUPÉRAT  
 Deputy Head of Office  
 Ministry of Economy  
 Directorate General for competition policy, consumers affairs  
 and fraud control  
 59 Boulevard Vincent Auriol  
 75013 Paris  
 Tel: 144972432  
 Email: [quentin.guyonnet-duperat@dgccrf.finances.gouv.fr](mailto:quentin.guyonnet-duperat@dgccrf.finances.gouv.fr)

Mr Franck FAIVRE  
 Chargé d'études  
 Ministère de l'agriculture, de l'agroalimentaire et de la forêt -  
 Direction générale de l'alimentation  
 Direction générale de l'alimentation – DGAL  
 251 rue de Vaugirard  
 75732 Paris  
 Tel: (+33) (0) 1 49 55 49 34  
 Fax: (+33) (0) 1 49 55 59 48  
 Email: [franck.favre@agriculture.gouv.fr](mailto:franck.favre@agriculture.gouv.fr)

Mrs Annie LOC'H  
 Corporate Regulatory Affairs Director  
 Danone  
 17 Bd Haussmann  
 75009 Paris  
 Email: [annie.loch@danone.com](mailto:annie.loch@danone.com)

Ms Nelly DELFAUT  
 Chargée de mission  
 French Dairy Processor's Association  
 42 rue de Châteaudun  
 75009 PARIS  
 Tel: +33 (0)1 49 70 72 66  
 Email: [nelly.delfaut@atla.asso.fr](mailto:nelly.delfaut@atla.asso.fr)

**GERMANY - ALLEMAGNE – ALEMANIA**

Mr Hermann Josef BREI  
 Deputy Head of Unit  
 Federal Ministry of Food and Agriculture  
 Unit 214  
 Rochusstr. 1  
 53123 Bonn  
 Tel: +49 228 99 529 4655  
 Fax: +49 228 99 529 4965  
 Email: [Hermann.Brei@bmel.bund.de](mailto:Hermann.Brei@bmel.bund.de)

Dr Michael PACKERT  
 Advisor  
 Suedzucker AG  
 Maximilianstr. 10  
 68165 Mannheim  
 Tel: +49 621 421 573  
 Fax: +49 621 421 7573  
 Email: [michael.packert@suedzucker.de](mailto:michael.packert@suedzucker.de)

**GHANA**

Mr George Ebenezer PENTSIL  
 Principal Regulatory Officer  
 Food and Drugs Authority  
 P. O. Box Ct 2783  
 Cantonments, Accra  
 Accra  
 Tel: +233 244 339631  
 Email: [gpentsil@yahoo.com](mailto:gpentsil@yahoo.com)

Mr Percy ADOMAKO AGYEKUM  
Senior Regulatory Officer  
Food And Drugs Authority  
P. O. Box Ct 2783  
Cantonments, Accra  
Accra  
Tel: +233 208 169407  
Email: [adopee@yahoo.com](mailto:adopee@yahoo.com)

**HUNGARY - HONGRIE – HUNGRÍA**

Mr Gábor KELEMEN  
Senior councillor  
Ministry of Agriculture  
Department of Food Processing  
Kossuth L. tér 11.  
1055 Budapest  
Tel: +36 1 795 3867  
Fax: +36 1 795 0096  
Email: [gabor.kelemen@fm.gov.hu](mailto:gabor.kelemen@fm.gov.hu)

**INDIA – INDE**

Dr Rajesh KAPUR  
Advisor  
Ministry of Science and Technology  
Department of Biotechnology  
Email: [kapur@dbt.nic.in](mailto:kapur@dbt.nic.in)

Ms Shreya PANDEY  
GM - Scientific and Regulatory Affairs (R&D), PEPSICO India  
Holdings Private Limited, FICCI Codex Cell  
Federation of Indian Chambers Of Commerce And Industry  
(FICCI)  
Email: [shreya.pandey@pepsico.com](mailto:shreya.pandey@pepsico.com)

Mr Anil MEHTA  
Deputy Director  
Food Safety and Standards Authority of India  
Ministry of Health & Family Welfare  
FDA Bhawan  
Kotla Road, New Delhi.110002  
Email: [anilmehta@fssai.gov.in](mailto:anilmehta@fssai.gov.in)

Dr Anirudha Kumar CHHONKAR  
Corporate Regulatory Advocacy Manager  
Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce And Industry  
NESTLE' India LTO  
Tel: +91 9910092474  
Email: [Anirudha.Chhonkar@IN.nestle.com](mailto:Anirudha.Chhonkar@IN.nestle.com)

Ms Sakshi GAMBHIR  
Technical Officer  
Food Safety and Standards Authority of India,  
Ministry of Health & Family Welfare  
FDA Bhawan  
Kotla Road, New Delhi.110002  
Tel:+91 23237439  
Email: [sakshi.gambhir@yahoo.co.in](mailto:sakshi.gambhir@yahoo.co.in)

Dr Jasvir SINGH  
AVP & Head: Sc. Affairs, Regulatory Affairs & Nutrition  
Federation of Indian Chambers of Commerce and Industry  
Mondelez India  
+91 9958995804  
Email: [Jasvir.Singh@mdlz.com](mailto:Jasvir.Singh@mdlz.com)

**INDONESIA – INDONÉSIE**

Mrs Fitra Budi ASTUTI  
Head of Section on Standardization of Cosmetic and Food  
Production  
Ministry of Health  
Directorate of Production and Distribution of Pharmaceuticals,  
DG of Pharceuticals and Medical Device  
Adhiyatma Build, 8th Floor Room 804 Ministry of Health  
12950 Jakarta  
Tel: +6221 5214873  
Fax: +6221 5214873  
Email: [kosmetikmakanan@yahoo.com](mailto:kosmetikmakanan@yahoo.com)

Ms Erline Yuniaty BAKARA  
Staf of Sub-Directorate of Raw Material and Food Additives  
National Agency of Drug and Food Control  
Directorate of Food Products Standardization  
Jl Percetakan Negara 23  
Jakarta Pusat  
10560 Jakarta  
Tel: +62 21 42875584  
Fax: +62 21 42875780  
Email: [subdit.bb\\_btp@yahoo.com](mailto:subdit.bb_btp@yahoo.com)

Mrs Lasrida Yuniaty BAKARA  
Head of Section Directorate of Food Product Standardization  
National Agency of Drug and Food Control  
Directorate of Food Products Standardization  
Jl. Percetakan Negara No.23  
Jakarta Pusat  
10560 Jakarta  
Tel: +62 21 42875584  
Fax: +62 21 42875780  
Email: [subditspo2@yahoo.com](mailto:subditspo2@yahoo.com)

Mr GASILAN -  
Head of Sub-Directorate of Raw Material and Food Additives  
National Agency of Drug and Food Control  
Directorate of Food Products Standardization  
Jl Percetakan Negara 23 Jakarta Pusat  
Jakarta Pusat, Indonesia  
10560 JAKARTA  
Tel: +62-21-42875584  
Fax: +62-21-42875780  
Email: [subdit.bb\\_btp@yahoo.com](mailto:subdit.bb_btp@yahoo.com)

Mr Victor Suryohadi BASUKI  
SEA Regulatory & Scientific Affairs Manager  
DuPont Nutrition and Health  
Regulatory & Scientific Affairs  
JalanAmpera Raya No.9-10, Beltway Office Park Building A,  
5<sup>th</sup> floor. South Jakarta-Indonesia.  
12550 JAKARTA  
Tel: +628111630280  
Fax: :+6221 7822565  
Email: [victor.basuki@dupont.com](mailto:victor.basuki@dupont.com)

**IRAN (ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF) - IRAN (RÉPUBLIQUE ISLAMIQUE D') - IRÁN (REPÚBLICA ISLÁMICA DEL)**

Dr Behzad HOSSEINKHANI MARANDI  
Senior Food Legal Advisor  
Private Sector  
Unit 9, No 7, 8<sup>th</sup> Miremad Ave  
Tehran  
Email: [bmarandi@arianprocess.com](mailto:bmarandi@arianprocess.com)

**IRELAND - IRLANDE – IRLANDA**

Ms Emer O'REILLY  
 Technical Executive  
 Chemical Safety Group  
 Food Safety Authority of Ireland  
 Abbey Court  
 Lower Abbey Street  
 Dublin 1  
 Tel: +353 1 8171344  
 Fax: +353 1 8171244  
 Email: [eoreilly@fsai.ie](mailto:eoreilly@fsai.ie)

**ISRAEL – ISRAËL**

Ing. Yosef SADE  
 Chief Food Engineer  
 Ministry of Health  
 Food Additives Unit  
 12 Haarbbaa St.  
 64739 Tel Aviv  
 Tel: 972-50-6243512  
 Fax: 972-3-6270126  
 Email: [Yossi.Sadeh@Moh.Health.Gov.il](mailto:Yossi.Sadeh@Moh.Health.Gov.il)

**ITALY - ITALIE – ITALIA**

Mr Ciro IMPAGNATIELLO  
 Codex Contact Point  
 Ministry of Agricultural Food and Forestry Policies  
 Department of the European Union and International Policies  
 and of the Rural Development  
 Via XX Settembre, 20  
 187 Rome  
 Tel: +39 06 46654058  
 Email: [c.impagnatiello@politicheagricole.it](mailto:c.impagnatiello@politicheagricole.it)

**JAPAN - JAPON – JAPÓN**

Dr Katsuya SEGURO  
 Technical Advisor  
 Japan Food Hygiene Association  
 4-9 Nihonbashi-Kodenmachou Chuo-ku  
 103-0001 Tokyo  
 Tel: +81-3-3667-8311  
 Fax: +81-3-3667-2860  
 Email: [katsuya\\_seguro@jafaa.or.jp](mailto:katsuya_seguro@jafaa.or.jp)

Mr Koichi SHIKADA  
 Section Chief  
 Food Safety Commission Secretariat, Cabinet Office  
 First Risk Assessment Division  
 Akasaka Park Bld. 22nd F. Akasaka 5-2-20, Minato-ku  
 107-6122 Tokyo  
 Tel: +81-3-6234-1090  
 Fax: +81-3-3584-7391  
 Email: [kouichi.shikada@cao.go.jp](mailto:kouichi.shikada@cao.go.jp)

Ms Moe OHTA  
 Section Chief  
 National Tax Agency  
 Analysis and Brewing Technology  
 3-1-1 Kasumigaseki Chiyoda-ku  
 100-8978 Tokyo  
 Tel: 81-3-3581-4161 ext.3481  
 Fax: 81-3-3593-0406  
 Email: [moe.ota@nta.go.jp](mailto:moe.ota@nta.go.jp)

Ms Yayoi TSUJIYAMA  
 Director for International Affairs  
 Food Safety and Consumer Policy Division, Food Safety and  
 Consumer Affairs Bureau  
 Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  
 1-2-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku  
 100-8950 Tokyo  
 Tel: 81-3-3502-8732  
 Fax: 81-3-3507-4232  
 Email: [yayoi\\_tsuijyama@nm.maff.go.jp](mailto:yayoi_tsuijyama@nm.maff.go.jp)

Mr Ryota NAKAMURA  
 Section Chief  
 Food Safety and Consumer Policy Division, Food Safety and  
 Consumer Affairs Bureau  
 Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  
 1-2-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku  
 100-8950 Tokyo  
 Tel: 81-3-3502-7674  
 Fax: 81-3-3597-0329  
 Email: [ryouta\\_nakamura@nm.maff.go.jp](mailto:ryouta_nakamura@nm.maff.go.jp)

Mr Kazuhiro SAKAMOTO  
 Associate Director  
 Food Safety and Consumer Policy Division, Food Safety and  
 Consumer Affairs Bureau  
 Ministry of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries  
 1-2-1 Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku  
 100-8950 Tokyo  
 Tel: 81-3-3502-7674  
 Fax: 81-3-3597-0329  
 Email: [kazuhiro\\_sakamoto@nm.maff.go.jp](mailto:kazuhiro_sakamoto@nm.maff.go.jp)

Dr Hiroshi AKIYAMA  
 Division Head  
 National Institute of Health Sciences  
 Division of Food Additives  
 1-18-1, Kamiyoga, Setagaya-ku, Tokyo  
 158-8501 Tokyo  
 Tel: +81-3-3700-9484  
 Fax: +81-3-3700-9484  
 Email: [akiyama@nihs.go.jp](mailto:akiyama@nihs.go.jp)

Mr Masaaki SUZUKI  
 Official  
 Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare  
 Office of International Food Safety, Department of Food  
 Safety Pharmaceutical and Food Safety Bureau  
 1-2-2, Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku  
 100-8916 Tokyo  
 Tel: +81-3-3595-2326  
 Fax: +81-3-3503-7965  
 Email: [codexj@mhlw.go.jp](mailto:codexj@mhlw.go.jp)

Mr Kenji KUROIWA  
 Technical Officer  
 Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare  
 Standards and Evaluation Division, Department of Food  
 Safety  
 1-2-2, Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo  
 100-8916 Tokyo  
 Tel: +81-3-3595-2341  
 Fax: +81-3-3501-4868  
 Email: [codexj@mhlw.go.jp](mailto:codexj@mhlw.go.jp)

Mr Hideyuki YAMAMOTO  
 Special Official  
 Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare  
 Standards and Evaluation Division, Department of Food  
 Safety  
 1-2-2, Kasumigaseki, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo  
 100-8916 Tokyo  
 Tel: +81-3-3595-2341  
 Fax: +81-3-3501-4868  
 Email: [codexj@mhlw.go.jp](mailto:codexj@mhlw.go.jp)

**KENYA**

Mr Peter MUTUA  
 Principle Standards Officer  
 Kenya Bureau of Standards  
 P.O. Box 54974 Popo Road Off Mombasa Road  
 200 Nairobi  
 Tel: +254-20 6948000  
 Email: [mutuap@kebs.org](mailto:mutuap@kebs.org)

Mr Robert KILONZO  
Head, Food Safety and Quality  
Ministry of Health  
P.O. Box 30016  
100 Nairobi  
Tel: +2542717077  
Email: [rmkilonzo@yahoo.co.uk](mailto:rmkilonzo@yahoo.co.uk)

#### LUXEMBOURG – LUXEMBURGO

Ms Sarah HAUNERT  
Chargée de mission  
Direction de la Santé  
Service de la sécurité alimentaire  
3 rue des Primeurs  
2361 Strassen  
Email: [sarah.haunert@Msetat.lu](mailto:sarah.haunert@Msetat.lu)

#### MALAYSIA - MALAISIE – MALASIA

Dr Sidd PURKAYASTHA  
Vice President, Head of Global SRA  
PureCircle Ltd  
Email: [Sidd.purkayastha@purecircle.com](mailto:Sidd.purkayastha@purecircle.com)

Mr Aszmy Mahmood Yusof MOHAMED  
Agriculture Counsellor  
Agriculture Counsellor Office, Embassy of Malaysia in the  
People's Republic Of China  
Unit 506, Building A, Xiao Yun Center, No.15, Xia Guangli,  
Chaoyang District  
100125 Beijing  
Email: [aszmy.moa@1govuc.gov.my](mailto:aszmy.moa@1govuc.gov.my)

#### MEXICO - MEXIQUE – MÉXICO

Ms Karla Nallely ANGELES MELGOZA  
Verificadora Sanitaria  
Comisión Federal para la Protección Contra Riesgos  
Sanitarios  
Comisión de Evidencia y Manejo de Riesgo  
Oklahoma 14, Col. Napoles, Benito Juarez  
3810 Distrito Federal  
Tel: 50805200  
Email: [knangeles@cofepris.gob.mx](mailto:knangeles@cofepris.gob.mx)

Ms Nidia COYOTE ESTRADA  
Directora Ejecutiva de Manejo de Riesgos  
Comisión Federal para la Protección contra Riesgos  
Sanitarios  
Comisión de Evidencia y Manejo de Riesgos  
Oklahoma 14, Col. Napoles, Benito Juarez  
3810 Distrito Federal  
Tel: 50805200 EXT.1459  
Email: [ncoyote@cofepris.gob.mx](mailto:ncoyote@cofepris.gob.mx)

#### MOROCCO - MAROC – MARRUECOS

Mr FALAQ Abdelaziz  
Chef de Section  
Laboratoire Officiel d'Analyses et de Recherches Chimiques  
Ministère de l'Agriculture  
25, Rue Nichakra Rahal Casablanca  
Casablanca  
Tel: +212 608 848535  
Fax: +212 522 301972  
Email: [ajfalaq@yahoo.fr](mailto:ajfalaq@yahoo.fr)

#### NETHERLANDS - PAYS-BAS - PAÍSES BAJOS

Mr Wim MENNES  
Senior Toxicologist  
RIVM  
PO Box 1  
3720 BA Bilthoven  
Tel: +31 30 274 2975  
Email: [Wim.Mennes@rivm.nl](mailto:Wim.Mennes@rivm.nl)

Ms Ana VILORIA  
Senior Policy Officer  
Ministry of Health, Welfare and Sport  
Nutrition, Health Protection and Prevention Department  
PO Box 20350  
2500 EJ The Hague  
Tel: +31 70 340 6482  
Email: [ai.viloria@minvws.nl](mailto:ai.viloria@minvws.nl)

Mr Kees PLANKEN  
Senior Policy Officer  
Ministry of Health, Welfare and Sport  
Nutrition, Health Protection and Prevention Department  
PO Box 20350  
2500 EJ The Hague  
Tel: +31 70 340 7132  
Email: [k.planken@minvws.nl](mailto:k.planken@minvws.nl)

#### NEW ZEALAND - NOUVELLE-ZÉLANDE - NUEVA ZELANDIA

Ms Clare CHANDLER  
Senior Adviser  
Regulation & Assurance  
Ministry for Primary Industries  
PO Box 2526  
Wellington, New Zealand  
Email: [clare.chandler@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:clare.chandler@mpi.govt.nz)

Mr John VAN DEN BEUKEN  
Principal Adviser  
Ministry for Primary Industries  
Regulation & Assurance  
PO Box 2526  
Wellington, New Zealand  
Email: [John.vandenBeuken@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:John.vandenBeuken@mpi.govt.nz)

#### NIGERIA – NIGÉRIA

Mr Christopher Chukwunweike OFUANI  
Deputy Director  
National Agency for Food and Drug Administration and  
Control  
445, Herbert Macaulay Way, Yaba,  
Lagos  
Tel: +2348033068185  
Email: [chrisofuani@yahoo.com](mailto:chrisofuani@yahoo.com)

Mr Anthony ABAH  
Chief Regulatory Officer  
National Agency for Food and Drug Administration and  
Control  
445, Herbert Macaulay Way, Yaba,  
Lagos  
Tel: +2348051169979  
Email: [abah.a@nafdac.gov.ng](mailto:abah.a@nafdac.gov.ng)

#### NORWAY - NORVÈGE – NORUEGA

Mrs Cecilie SVENNING  
Senior Adviser  
Norwegian Food Safety Authority  
Head Office  
P.O.Box 383  
N-2381 Brumunddal  
Tel: +4722778048  
Email: [cesve@mattilsynet.no](mailto:cesve@mattilsynet.no)

Mrs Vigdis S.veum MOELLERSEN  
Senior Advisor  
Norwegian Food Safety Authority  
Head Office  
Felles Postmottak  
P.O.Box 383  
N-2381 Brumunddal  
Tel: +47 22779104  
Email: [visvm@mattilsynet.no](mailto:visvm@mattilsynet.no)



**PARAGUAY**

Mr Octavio FERREIRA  
 Director of Multilateral Economic Organizations  
 Ministry of Foreign Affairs  
 Palma 594  
 Asunción  
 Tel: +595214148000  
 Fax: +59521446796  
 Email: [oferreira@mre.gov.py](mailto:oferreira@mre.gov.py)

Mrs Trini JIMÉNEZ  
 Tecnician  
 Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock  
 Yegros y 25 de Mayo  
 Asunción  
 Tel: +59521450466  
 Fax: +59521450466  
 Email: [trini.jimenez6@gmail.com](mailto:trini.jimenez6@gmail.com)

Mrs Alcira ORLANDINI  
 Licenciada en Ciencias y Tecnología de Alimentos  
 Instituto Nacional de Tecnología Normalización Y Metrología  
 Laboratorio de Alimentos (INTN)  
 Avenida Artigas Casi Gral Roa 3973  
 Asunción  
 Tel: +595 21 290160  
 Fax: +595 21 290873  
 Email: [aorlandini@intn.gov.py](mailto:aorlandini@intn.gov.py)

Mrs Carmen Viviana PINTOS CORTESSI  
 Ingeniera Agrónoma, MSC  
 SENAVE (Servicio nacional de calidad y sanidad vegetal y de semillas) Humaita No145  
 Asunción  
 Tel: +595981310314  
 Fax: +59521441549  
 Email: [viviana.pintos@senave.gov.py](mailto:viviana.pintos@senave.gov.py)

**PERU - PÉROU – PERÚ**

Mr Fernando Montoya  
 Counsellor  
 Embassy of Peru in P.R.China  
 1-91 Sanlitun Diplomatic Compound, 1 Workers Stadium  
 North Road, District Chaoyang  
 Beijing  
 China  
 Email: [fmontoya@embaperuchina.com.cn](mailto:fmontoya@embaperuchina.com.cn)

Ms Jenny Esperanza HUAMÁN TUPAC  
 Delegada de la Comisión Técnica de Aditivos Alimentarios  
 Ministerio de Salud - Dirección General de Salud Ambiental  
 Dirección de Higiene Alimentaria y Zoonosis  
 Calle Las Amapolas N° 350, Urb. San Eugenio  
 Lima, 14 Lima  
 Tel: 511-631-4430  
 Fax: 511-4226404  
 Email: [jhuaman@digesa.minsa.gob.pe](mailto:jhuaman@digesa.minsa.gob.pe)

**PHILIPPINES – FILIPINAS**

Ms María Cecilia DELA PAZ  
 Philippine Chamber of Food Manufacturers  
 Director, Chairman  
 Micro Small Medium Enterprises  
 B1 L4 Monterey St. Sta. Monica Mission Hills Brgy. San Roque,  
 Antipolo City  
 1870 Antipolo  
 Tel: +63 91801419565  
 Email: [delapaz@promesso.com.ph](mailto:delapaz@promesso.com.ph)

Ms Christmasita OBLEPIAS  
 Food and Drug Regulation Officer  
 Food and Drug Administration  
 Civic Drive, Filinvest Corporate City, Alabang, City of Muntinlupa  
 1781 Muntinlupa  
 Tel: 632-857-1948  
 Fax: 632-842-4625  
 Email: [caoblepias@fda.gov.ph](mailto:caoblepias@fda.gov.ph)

**REPUBLIC OF KOREA - RÉPUBLIQUE DE CORÉE - REPÚBLICA DE COREA**

Mrs Mee Hye KIM  
 Director  
 Ministry of Food and Drug Safety, National Institute of Food and Drug Safety Evaluation  
 Food Safety Evaluation Department, Food Additives and Packages Division  
 Osong Health Technology Administration Complex  
 187, Osongsaengmyeong 2-ro, Osong-eup, Heungdeok-gu  
 361-951 Cheongju-si, Chungcheongbuk-do  
 Tel: 82-43-719-4351  
 Fax: 82-43-719-4350  
 Email: [meehkim@korea.kr](mailto:meehkim@korea.kr)

Mr Sung Kug PARK  
 Senior Scientific Officer  
 Ministry of Food and Drug Safety  
 Food Standard Planning Office, Food Additive Standard Division  
 Osong Health Technology Administration Complex  
 187, Osongsaengmyeong 2-ro, Osong-eup, Heungdeok-gu  
 361-951 Cheongju-si, Chungcheongbuk-do  
 Tel: 82-43-719-2503  
 Fax: 82-43-719-2500  
 Email: [skpark7@korea.kr](mailto:skpark7@korea.kr)

Ms Sul Hyun PARK  
 Codex Researcher  
 Ministry of Food and Drug Safety  
 Food Standard Planning Office, Food Additive Standard Division  
 Osong Health Technology Administration Complex  
 187, Osongsaengmyeong 2-ro, Osong-eup, Heungdeok-gu  
 361-951 Cheongju-si, Chungcheongbuk-do  
 Tel: 82-43-719-2507  
 Fax: 82-43-719-2500  
 Email: [seolhyunpark@korea.kr](mailto:seolhyunpark@korea.kr)

Dr Jeonghae RHO  
 Associate Professor  
 Woosong University  
 17-2 Jayang-Dong, Dong-gu, Daejeon  
 Tel: 82-42-6288  
 Email: [drnojh@lycos.co.kr](mailto:drnojh@lycos.co.kr)

Ms Jungock LEE  
 Researcher  
 Korea Food Research Institute  
 Anyangpangyo-ro, Bundang-gu,  
 Seongnam-si  
 Tel: 82-31-780-9048  
 Email: [Lee.Jung-ock@kfri.re.kr](mailto:Lee.Jung-ock@kfri.re.kr)

Ms Minhee JEONG  
 Agricultural Research Official  
 National Agricultural Products Quality Management Service (NAQS)  
 740-871  
 Tel: 82-54-429-7812  
 Fax: 82-54-429-7829  
 Email: [miniya33@korea.kr](mailto:miniya33@korea.kr)

Ms Hyejin PARK  
Agricultural Research Official  
National Agricultural Products Quality Management Service  
(NAQS)  
740-871  
Tel: 82-10-9455-0390  
Fax: 82-54-429-7829  
Email: [hjpark1126@korea.kr](mailto:hjpark1126@korea.kr)

**RUSSIAN FEDERATION - FÉDÉRATION DE RUSSIE -  
FEDERACIÓN DE RUSIA**

Ms Julia KALINOVA  
Scientific and Regulatory Affairs Manager, Russia, Ukraine  
and Belarus  
The Coca-Cola Export Corporation, Moscow Representation  
office  
8 Ivana Franko str.  
121108 Moscow  
Tel: +74956516900  
Email: [jkalinova@coca-cola.com](mailto:jkalinova@coca-cola.com)

Dr Olga BAGRYANTSEVA  
Leading Researcher  
Institute of Nutrition  
Laboratory of Food Toxicology and Nanotechnology Safety  
Assesment  
2/14 Ustinsky proezd  
109240 Moscow  
Email: [bagryantseva@ion.ru](mailto:bagryantseva@ion.ru)

**SAUDI ARABIA - ARABIE SAOUDITE - ARABIA SAUDITA**

Mr Khalid ALZHRANI  
Senior Food Safety Specialist  
Saudi Food and Drug Authority  
Executive Dept. For Technical Regulations and Standards  
Saudi Arabia - Saudi Food and Drug Authority  
North Ring Road - Al Nafal Unit (1)  
13312 - 6288 Riyadh  
Tel: 9.6611203822e+011  
Fax: 9.6611275116e+011  
Email: [KSZHRAN@sfd.gov.sa](mailto:KSZHRAN@sfd.gov.sa)

**SINGAPORE - SINGAPOUR – SINGAPUR**

Mr Chee Seng CHENG  
Senior Executive Manager  
Agri-Food and Veterinary Authority  
Regulatory Programmes Department, Regulatory  
Administration Group  
52 Jurong Gateway Road, #14-01  
608550 Singapore  
Tel: +65 6805 2910  
Fax: +65 6334 1831  
Email: [cheng\\_chee\\_seng@ava.gov.sg](mailto:cheng_chee_seng@ava.gov.sg)

Mr Teng Yong LOW  
Senior Executive Manager  
Agri-Food and Veterinary Authority  
Regulatory Programmes Department, Regulatory  
Administration Group  
52 Jurong Gateway Road, #14-01  
608550 Singapore  
Tel: +65 6805 2911  
Fax: +65 6334 1831  
Email: [low\\_teng\\_yong@ava.gov.sg](mailto:low_teng_yong@ava.gov.sg)

**SLOVAKIA - SLOVAQUIE – ESLOVAQUIA**

Mrs Katarina HORVATHOVA TRUCHLA  
Expert  
Public Health Authority of the Slovak Republic  
Food Safety and Nutrition  
Trnavská 52  
826 45 Bratislava  
Tel: +421249284327  
Fax: +421244455643  
Email: [katarina.horvathova@uvzsr.sk](mailto:katarina.horvathova@uvzsr.sk)

Dr Iveta TRUSKOVA  
Deputy Director for Professional Activities  
Public Health Authority of the Slovak Republic  
Trnavská 52  
826 45 Bratislava  
Tel: +421 2 492 84 392  
Fax: +421 2 443 72 641  
Email: [iveta.truskova@uvzsr.sk](mailto:iveta.truskova@uvzsr.sk)

**SOUTH AFRICA - AFRIQUE DU SUD – SUDÁFRICA**

Mrs Maryke HERBST  
Deputy Director  
Department of Health  
Directorate: Food Control  
Private Bag 828  
0001 Pretoria  
Tel: +27 12 395 8785  
Fax: +27 12 395 8854  
Email: [HerbsM@health.gov.za](mailto:HerbsM@health.gov.za)

**SPAIN - ESPAGNE – ESPAÑA**

Mr David MERINO FERNANDEZ  
Risk Manager  
Agencia Española de Consumo, Seguridad Alimentaria y  
Nutrición.  
Subdirección General de Promoción de la Seguridad  
Alimentaria.  
C Alcalá, 56  
28071 Madrid  
Email: [dmerino@msssi.es](mailto:dmerino@msssi.es)

**SUDAN - SOUDAN – SUDÁN**

Mr Abdalrahman MOHAMED  
Chemist  
Sudanese Standard & Metrology Organization  
Chemical Engineer  
Khartoum /Sudan  
Aljamaa St.  
+11111 Khartoum  
Tel: +249123933330  
Email: [aosy1996@yahoo.co.uk](mailto:aosy1996@yahoo.co.uk)

Mrs Mayada MOHAMMED ELHASSAN  
Senior Official  
Sudanese Standards & Metrology Organization  
Khartoum /Sudan  
Sudanese Standard & Metrology Organization  
+11111 Khartoum  
Email: [maelkareem@hotmail.com](mailto:maelkareem@hotmail.com)

Dr Mohamed IBRAHIM  
Director, Natural Gums Research Centre  
Sudan University of Science and Technology  
Khartoum /Sudan  
+11111 Khartoum  
Tel: +249127694885  
Email: [ossieibra@hotmail.com](mailto:ossieibra@hotmail.com)

Mr Elfatih AHMED HASSAN  
 Scientist and Researcher  
 Sudanese Standard & Metrology Organisation  
 Chemistry Science Department  
 Sudan University of Science And Technology  
 Khartoum /Sudan  
 +11111 Khartoum  
 Tel: +2490124141740  
 Email: [hassansky@hotmail.com](mailto:hassansky@hotmail.com)

Mrs Ula MAKKAWI ABDELRHMAN  
 Quality Control Inspector/Codex Contact Point  
 Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation  
 Export Development & Quality Control Unit  
 Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation.  
 Algamaa Street .Khartoum /Sudan  
 P.O. box 285  
 +11111 Khartoum  
 Tel: +249918075475  
 Fax: +249-83-772027  
 Email: [ulaabdelaziz@gmail.com](mailto:ulaabdelaziz@gmail.com)

#### THAILAND - THAÏLANDE – TAILANDIA

Ms Chitra SETTAUDOM  
 Senior Advisor in Standards of Health Products,  
 Food and Drug Administration  
 88/24 Moo 4, Tiwanon Rd., Muang  
 Nonthaburi  
 THAILAND  
 11000  
 Tel: 662 590 7140  
 Fax: 662 591 8446  
 Email: [schitra@fda.moph.go.th](mailto:schitra@fda.moph.go.th)

Mr Thanabadee RODSOM  
 Director of Division of Animal Feed and Veterinary Products  
 Control,  
 Department of Livestock Development,  
 Ministry of Agriculture and Cooperatives  
 59/1 Phayathai Road, Ratchatewi  
 Bangkok THAILAND  
 10400  
 Tel: 669 2159 0406  
 Fax: 662 967 9700 ext. 2105  
 Email: [NUIFQC9@hotmail.com](mailto:NUIFQC9@hotmail.com)

Ms Nongnuch MAYTEEYONPIRIYA  
 Acting Director,  
 Department of Science Service  
 Biological Science Program  
 75/7 Rama VI Road, Ratchathewi  
 Bangkok THAILAND  
 10400  
 Tel: 662 201 7195  
 Fax: 622 201 7181  
 Email: [nmaytee@dss.go.th](mailto:nmaytee@dss.go.th)

Ms Preeyanooch TIPPAYAWAT  
 Senior Scientist,  
 Department of Agriculture  
 50 Phaholyothin Road,  
 Ladyao Chatuchack  
 Bangkok THAILAND  
 10900  
 Tel: 662 579 2565  
 Fax: 662 5792592  
 Email: [tippayawat@hotmail.com](mailto:tippayawat@hotmail.com)

Ms Nalinthip PEANEE  
 Standards Officer, Senior Professional Level  
 National Bureau of Agricultural Commodity and Food  
 Standards  
 50 Phaholyothin Road.,  
 Ladyao Chatuchak  
 Bangkok THAILAND  
 10900  
 Tel: 662 561 2277 ext.1411  
 Fax: 662 561 3357  
 Email: [nalinthip@acfs.go.th](mailto:nalinthip@acfs.go.th)

Ms Sasiwimon TABYAM  
 Standards Officer,  
 National Bureau of Agricultural Commodity and Food  
 Standards,  
 50 Paholyothin Road, Chatuchak  
 Bangkok THAILAND  
 10900  
 Tel: 662 561 2277 #1412  
 Fax: 662 561 3357  
 Email: [sasiwimon@acfs.go.th](mailto:sasiwimon@acfs.go.th)

Ms Paweeda SRIPANARATANAKUL  
 Food and Drug Technical Officer,  
 Food and Drug Administration  
 88/24 Moo 4, Tiwanon Rd.  
 Amphur Muang,  
 Nontaburi THAILAND  
 11000  
 Tel: 662 590 7178  
 Fax: 662 591 8476  
 Email: [mean\\_a@hotmail.com](mailto:mean_a@hotmail.com)

Ms Dissaya KITTITHANAVIMON  
 Food and Drug Technical Officer,  
 Food and Drug Administration  
 88/24 Moo 4, Tiwanon Rd.  
 Amphur Muang,  
 Nontaburi  
 THAILAND  
 11000  
 Tel: 662 590 7178  
 Fax: 662 591 8476  
 Email: [dissayak@fda.moph.go.th](mailto:dissayak@fda.moph.go.th)

Mr Akarat SUKSOMCHEEP  
 Committee of Food Processing Industry Club  
 The Federation of Thai Industries  
 The Federation of Thai Industries  
 Queen Sirikit National Convention Center, Zone C,  
 4<sup>th</sup> FL, 60 New Rachadapisek Rd.,Klongteoy  
 Bangkok THAILAND  
 10110  
 Tel: 662 835 1421 / 660 81830-0719  
 Fax: 662 835 1019  
 Email: [sakarat@apac.ko.com](mailto:sakarat@apac.ko.com)

Ms Onanoch TUPPASARNRUMRONG  
 Member  
 The Federation of Thai Industries,  
 Queen Sirikit National Convention Center, Zone C,  
 4<sup>th</sup> FL, 60 New Rachadapisek Rd.,Klongteoy  
 Bangkok THAILAND  
 10110  
 Tel:6628351421  
 Fax:6628351019  
 Email: [onanuch.tup@cpf.com](mailto:onanuch.tup@cpf.com)

Mr Anan JUMNANSILP  
Senior Expert - Regulatory Affairs,  
The Federation of Thai Industries  
Queen Sirikit National Convention Center, Zone C, 4th FL, 60  
New Rachadapisek Rd.,Klongteoy  
Bangkok THAILAND  
10110  
Tel: +66 2725 1155  
Fax: +66 2725 1055  
Email: [Anan.jumnansilp@mjn.com](mailto:Anan.jumnansilp@mjn.com)

Ms Nareerat JUNTHONG  
Assistant Executive Director,  
Thai Frozen Foods Association  
92/6 6th Floor Sathorn Thaini 11 Bldg.,  
North Sathorn Rd.,  
Silom Bangrak,  
Bangkok THAILAND  
10500  
Tel: 662 235 5622 # 31  
Fax: 662 235 5625  
Email: [nareerat@thai-frozen.or.th](mailto:nareerat@thai-frozen.or.th)

Mr Theerayut LERTTHITIVONG  
Member  
The Federation of Thai Industries,  
Queen Sirikit National Convention Center, Zone C,  
4th FL, 60 New Rachadapisek Rd.,Klongteoy  
Bangkok THAILAND  
10110  
Tel: 662 835 1421  
Fax: 662 835 1019  
Email: [theerayut.lerthitivong@mdlz.com](mailto:theerayut.lerthitivong@mdlz.com)

Ms Anchalee PROMMA  
Trade and Technical Officer,  
Thai Food Processors' Association  
170/21-22 9th Floor Ocean Tower 1 Bldg.,  
New Ratchadapisek Rd., Klongteoy  
Bangkok THAILAND  
10110  
Tel: 662 261 2684-6  
Fax: 662 261 2996-7  
Email: [fv@thaifood.org](mailto:fv@thaifood.org)

Ms Chanakarn KANCHANAKUN  
Trade and Technical Manager of Fruit & vegetable products,  
Thai Food Processors' Association,  
170/21-22 9th Floor Ocean Tower 1 Bldg., New  
Ratchadapisek Rd., Klongteoy  
Bangkok THAILAND  
10110  
Tel: 662 261 2684-6  
Fax: 662 261 2996-7  
Email: [fv@thaifood.org](mailto:fv@thaifood.org)

#### **TURKEY- TURQUIE- TURQUÍA**

Mr Selman AYAZ  
Manager  
Ministry of Food Agriculture and Livestock  
Eskisehir Yolu 9. Km Ministry of Food, Agriculture and  
Livestock  
Lodumlu/ Ankara TURKEY  
Email: [selman.ayaz@turin.gov.tr](mailto:selman.ayaz@turin.gov.tr)

Ms Ozgen Canan OTO  
Food Engineer  
Ministry of Food, Agriculture and Livestock  
Eskisehir Yolu 9, Km Ministry Of Food, Agrigulture And  
Livestock  
Lodumlu/ Ankara TURKEY  
Email: [ozgen.oto@tarim.gov.tr](mailto:ozgen.oto@tarim.gov.tr)

#### **UNITED KINGDOM - ROYAUME-UNI - REINO UNIDO**

Mr Mark WILLIS  
Team Leader, Food Additives  
UK Food Standards Agency  
Aviation House  
125 Kingsway  
WC2B 6NH London  
Tel: +44 (0)207 276 8559  
Email: [Mark.Willis@foodstandards.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:Mark.Willis@foodstandards.gsi.gov.uk)

#### **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA - ÉTATS-UNIS D'AMÉRIQUE - ESTADOSUNIDOS DE AMÉRICA**

Dr Susan CARBERRY  
Supervisory Chemist  
Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, U.S. Food and  
Drug Administration  
Division of Petition Review, Office of Food Additive Safety  
(HFS-265)  
5100 Paint Branch Parkway  
20740-3835 College Park, MD  
Tel: +12404021269  
Fax: +13014362972  
Email: [susan.carberry@fda.hhs.gov](mailto:susan.carberry@fda.hhs.gov)

Mr Matt MCKNIGHT  
Senior Vice President  
U.S. Dairy Export Council  
Market Access, Industry and Regulatory Affairs  
2101 Wilson Blvd.  
Suite 400  
22201 Arlington, VA  
Tel: +1.703.528.3049  
Fax: +1.703.528.3705  
Email: [mmcknight@usdec.org](mailto:mmcknight@usdec.org)

Dr Brinda MAHADEVAN  
Manager, Toxicologist  
Abbott Laboratories  
Regulatory Affairs, Abbot Nutrition  
3300 Stelzer Road  
Dept. 104070, Bildg. RP3-  
43219 Columbus, OH  
Tel: +1 614 624 3089  
Fax: +1 614 727 6245  
Email: [brinda.mahadevan@abbott.com](mailto:brinda.mahadevan@abbott.com)

Ms Paige BURNS  
Coordinator for Market Access and Regulatory Affairs  
U.S. Dairy Export Council  
2101 Wilson Blvd.  
Suite 400  
22201 Arlington, VA  
Tel: +1-703-224-1382  
Fax: +1-703-528-3705  
Email: [pburns@usdec.org](mailto:pburns@usdec.org)

Dr Wu LI  
Senior Director, Food Safety Regulatory Affairs  
Yum!Brands, Inc.  
7100 Corporate Drive  
Plano, TX 75024  
Tel: +1 214 606 8688  
Fax: +1 972 334 4416  
Email: [wu.li@yum.com](mailto:wu.li@yum.com)

Mr Kyd BRENNER  
Senior Consultant  
DTB Associates, LLP  
1700 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW - Suite 200  
20006 Washington, DC  
Tel: +1-202-684-2508  
Fax: +1-202-684-2234  
Email: [kbrenner@dtbassociates.com](mailto:kbrenner@dtbassociates.com)

Mr Chih-yung WU  
International Trade Specialist  
USDA Foreign Agriculture Service/OASA  
Processed Products & Technical Regulations  
1400 Independence Avenue SW Room 5532  
20250 Washington, DC  
Tel: +1.202.720.9058  
Fax: +1.202.690.0677  
Email: [chih-yung.wu@fas.usda.gov](mailto:chih-yung.wu@fas.usda.gov)

Mrs Barbara MCNIFF  
Senior International Issues  
Food Safety and Inspection Service; Office of U.S. CODEX  
Office  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
1400 Independence Ave; SW  
Room 4870-S  
20250 Washington, DC  
Tel: +1-202-690-4719  
Fax: +1-202-720-3157  
Email: [Barbara.McNiff@fsis.usda.gov](mailto:Barbara.McNiff@fsis.usda.gov)

Ms Mari KIRrane  
Wine Trade and Technical Advisor  
Alcohol & Tobacco Tax & Trade Bureau  
International Trade Division  
490 N. Wiget Lane  
94598 Walnut Creek, CA  
Tel: +1 5136843289  
Fax: +1 2024532678  
Email: [Mari.Kirrane@ttb.gov](mailto:Mari.Kirrane@ttb.gov)

Dr Daniel FOLMER  
Review Chemist  
Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, U.S. Food and  
Drug Administration  
Division of Petition Review, Office of Food Additive Safety  
(HFS-265)  
5100 Paint Branch Parkway  
20740-3835 College Park, MD  
Tel: +12404021274  
Fax: +13014362972  
Email: [daniel.folmer@fda.hhs.gov](mailto:daniel.folmer@fda.hhs.gov)

Dr Paul HONIGFORT  
Consumer Safety Officer  
Center for Food Safety and Applied Nutrition, U.S. Food  
and Drug Administration  
Division of Food Contact Notifications, Office of Food  
Additives Safety (HFS-275)  
5100 Paint Branch Parkway  
20740-38835 College Park, MD  
Tel: +1-240-402-1206  
Fax: +1-301-436-2965  
Email: [paul.honigfort@fda.hhs.gov](mailto:paul.honigfort@fda.hhs.gov)

#### **VIET NAM**

Mr Liem PHAM THANH  
Deputy Head  
Food Standard and Analysis Division  
Vietnam Food Administration  
Lane 135 Nui Truc Street-Ba Dinh District  
844 Hanoi  
Tel: 3 8464489 (Ext.5020)  
Fax: 3 8463739  
Email: [ptlvfa@gmail.com](mailto:ptlvfa@gmail.com)

Mrs Nguyen THIMINHHA  
Deputy Director  
Vietnam Codex Office  
Vietnam Food Administration (VFA), Ministry of Health  
135 Nui Truc Street, Ba Dinh District  
84 4 Hanoi  
Tel: 84 4 3 8464489 (Ext. 3070)  
Fax: 84 4 3 8463739  
Email: [codexvn@vfa.gov.vn](mailto:codexvn@vfa.gov.vn)

#### **INTERNATIONAL GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS - ORGANISATIONS GOUVERNEMENTALES INTERNATIONALES - ORGANIZACIONES INTERNACIONALES GUBERNAMENTALES**

##### **AFRICAN UNION - AU**

Dr Gnononfin Gbemenou Joselin Benoit  
Expert  
AU-IBAR Nairobi Kenya  
Tel: +254 705 593239  
Email: [bgnonlonfin@yahoo.fr](mailto:bgnonlonfin@yahoo.fr)

##### **ORGANISATION INTERNATIONALE DE LA VIGNE ET DU VIN - OIV**

Dr Jean-Claude RUF  
Scientific Coordinator  
International Organisation of Vine and Wine  
18, rue d'Aguesseau  
75008 Paris France  
Tel: +33674663451  
Email: [jruf@oiv.int](mailto:jruf@oiv.int)

#### **INTERNATIONAL NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS - ORGANISATIONS NON-GOUVERNEMENTALES INTERNATIONALES - ORGANIZACIONES INTERNACIONALES NO GUBERNAMENTALES**

##### **ASSOCIATION EUROPÉENNE POUR LE DROIT DE L'ALIMENTATION - AEDA/EFLA**

Dr Alan William RANDELL  
Member  
AEDA/EFLA  
Avenue des Gaulois 9  
1040 Brussels BELGIUM  
Email: [secretariat@efla-aeda.org](mailto:secretariat@efla-aeda.org)

##### **ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONALE POUR LE DÉVELOPPEMENT DES GOMMES NATURELLES-AIDGUM**

Mr Olivier Bove  
Regulatory Affairs  
AIDGUM  
Rouen, France  
Tel: +33(0)232831818  
Email: [o.bove@aidgum.com](mailto:o.bove@aidgum.com)

##### **ASSOCIATION OF MANUFACTURERS AND FORMULATORS OF ENZYME PRODUCTS - AMFEP**

Mr Peter HVASS  
Chairman of AMFEP Codex WG  
AMFEP  
Avenue Jules Bordet 142  
1140 Brussels BELGIUM  
Tel: 3227611677  
Email: [phva@novozymes.com](mailto:phva@novozymes.com)

##### **CALORIE CONTROL COUNCIL - CCC**

Mr Robert PETERSON  
Vice President Regulatory & Scientific Affairs  
Calorie Control Council  
Tate & Lyle  
5450 Prairie Stone Parkway  
60192 Hoffman Estates USA  
Email: [robert.peterson@tateandlyle.com](mailto:robert.peterson@tateandlyle.com)

Ms Nicole CUELLAR-KINGSTON  
Regulatory Affairs  
Calorie Control Council  
Cargill  
MS163  
15407 McGinty Rd W  
55391 Wayzata USA  
Email: [nicole\\_cuellar\\_kingston@cargill.com](mailto:nicole_cuellar_kingston@cargill.com)

Ms Xijuan HOU  
Assistant Regulatory Affairs Manager  
Calorie Control Council  
Ingredient  
No 450 Hua Tie Road  
Songjiang Industrial Estate  
201600 Shanghai PRC CHINA  
Email: [cindy.hou@ingredient.com](mailto:cindy.hou@ingredient.com)

Ms Allison COOKE  
Nutrition and Scientific Affairs Specialist  
Calorie Control Council  
1100 Johnson Ferry Rd  
Suite 300  
30342 Atlanta USA  
Tel: 404 252-3663  
Email: [acooke@caloriecontrol.org](mailto:acooke@caloriecontrol.org)

#### **COMITÉ EUROPÉEN DES FABRICANTS DE SUCRE - CEFS**

Dr Celine BENINI  
Scientific & Regulatory Affairs Adviser  
CEFS  
Bruxelles Belgium  
Email: [celine.benini@cefs.org](mailto:celine.benini@cefs.org)

#### **EUROPEAN FOOD EMULSIFIER MANUFACTURERS' ASSOCIATION - EFEMA**

Mrs Inger BILLESKOV  
Head of Delegation  
EFEMA  
Email: [efema@ecco-eu.com](mailto:efema@ecco-eu.com)

#### **FÉDÉRATION INTERNATIONALE DES VINS ET SPIRITUEUX - FIVS**

Dr Tim RYAN  
600 Yosemite Boulevard  
Modesto, CA USA  
Tel: +12093413349  
Email: [Tim.ryan@ejgallo.com](mailto:Tim.ryan@ejgallo.com)

#### **FEDERATION OF EUROPEAN SPECIALTY FOOD INGREDIENTS INDUSTRIES - ELC**

Mr Dirk Rainer CREMER  
Head of delegation  
ELC, Federation of European Specialty Food Ingredients Industries  
Email: [dirk.cremer@dsm.com](mailto:dirk.cremer@dsm.com)

Mr Huub SCHERES  
Member of delegation  
Federation of European Specialty Food Ingredients Industries  
Email: [Huub.Scheres@dupont.com](mailto:Huib.Scheres@dupont.com)

Dr Thomas Sebastian JANSSEN  
Member of delegation  
ELC, Federation of European Specialty Food Ingredients Industries  
Email: [thomas.janssen@budenheim.com](mailto:thomas.janssen@budenheim.com)

Ms Caroline REY  
EU Affairs Manager  
ELC, Federation of European Specialty Food Ingredients Industries  
Email: [elc@ecco-eu.com](mailto:elc@ecco-eu.com)

#### **FOODDRINKEUROPE**

Mr Jörg CSELOVSZKY  
Manager Regulatory and Scientific Affairs  
Cereal Partners Worldwide S.A. – iCentre  
Nutrition, Regulatory and Scientific Affairs  
Route de Chavornay 7  
1350 Orbe SWITZERLAND  
Tel: +41244424742  
Fax: +41244424742  
Email: [joerg.cselovszky@rd.nestle.com](mailto:joerg.cselovszky@rd.nestle.com)

Mrs Olga KUCHMA  
Regulatory and Scientific Expert  
Nestec Ltd  
Research & Development  
Avenue Nestlé 55  
1800 Vevey SWITZERLAND  
Tel: +41 79 59844 59  
Email: [olga.kuchma@nestle.com](mailto:olga.kuchma@nestle.com)

Mr Emmanuel GUICHARD  
General Secretary  
COFALEC (Confédération des Fabricants de Levure de l'U.E.)  
14, rue de Turbigo  
F- 75001 Paris FRANCE  
Tel: Mobile: +33 1 45 08 54 82, Pho  
Email: [guichard@cofalec.com](mailto:guichard@cofalec.com)

#### **INSTITUTE OF FOOD TECHNOLOGISTS - IFT**

Ms Gloria BROOKS-RAY  
Advisor, Codex & International Affairs  
Exponent, Inc.  
P.O. Box 97  
Mountain Lakes, NJ 07046  
USA  
Tel: 1-973-334-4652  
Email: [gbrooksray@exponent.com](mailto:gbrooksray@exponent.com)

Dr Mitchell CHEESEMAN  
Managing Director  
Steptoe & Johnson LLP  
1330 Connecticut Ave., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20036  
20036 Washinton, DC USA  
Tel: 202-429-6473  
Fax: 202-429-3902  
Email: [mcheeseman@steptoe.com](mailto:mcheeseman@steptoe.com)

#### **INTERNATIONAL ALLIANCE OF DIETARY/FOOD SUPPLEMENT ASSOCIATIONS - IADSA**

Mr Kazuo SUEKI  
Member  
IADSA  
50 Rue de l'Association  
B-1000 Brussels BELGIUM  
Tel: +3222091155  
Email: [secretariat@iadsa.org](mailto:secretariat@iadsa.org)

Ms Debbie WANG  
Member  
IADSA  
50 Rue de l'Associations  
B-1000 Brussels BELGIUM  
Tel: +32 2 209 11 55  
Email: [secretariat@iadsa.org](mailto:secretariat@iadsa.org)

Mr Daniel TSI  
Member  
IADSA  
50 Rue de l'Associations  
B-1000 Brussels BELGIUM  
Tel: +32 2 209 11 55  
Email: [secretariat@iadsa.org](mailto:secretariat@iadsa.org)

Ms Sam JENNINGS  
 Technical Advisor  
 IADSA  
 50 Rue de l'Association  
 B-1000 Brussels BELGIUM  
 Tel: +32 2 209 11 55  
 Email: [secretariat@iadsa.org](mailto:secretariat@iadsa.org)

Ms Yifan JIANG  
 Advisor, Regulatory Affairs  
 IADSA  
 3 Killiney Road  
 #07-04 Winsland House I  
 239519 Singapore SINGAPORE  
 Tel: +65 6681 0105  
 Email: [yifanjiang@iadsa.org](mailto:yifanjiang@iadsa.org)

**INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF COLOR  
 MANUFACTURERS - IACM**

Mr Dave SCHONEKER  
 Delegate  
 IACM  
 Email: [DSchoneker@colorcon.com](mailto:DSchoneker@colorcon.com)

Ms Daphne SIM  
 Delegate  
 IACM  
 Email: [sgdsi@chr-hansen.com](mailto:sgdsi@chr-hansen.com)

Ms Aliah WAHAB  
 Delegate  
 IACM  
 Email: [sgaaw@chr-hansen.com](mailto:sgaaw@chr-hansen.com)

Ms Jenny QIN  
 Delegate  
 IACM  
 Email: [ying.qin@wildflavors.com](mailto:ying.qin@wildflavors.com)

Ms Maggie ZHAN  
 Delegate  
 IACM  
 Email: [moli.zhan@wildflavors.com](mailto:moli.zhan@wildflavors.com)

Mr Colin LI  
 Delegate  
 IACM  
 Email: [cli@colorcon.com](mailto:cli@colorcon.com)

Ms Sandy GEBAUER  
 Delegate  
 IACM  
 Email: [sandra.gebauer@wrigley.com](mailto:sandra.gebauer@wrigley.com)

Mrs Sue Ann MCAVOY  
 Delegate  
 International Association of Color Manufacturers  
 Email: [sueann.mcavoy@sensient.com](mailto:sueann.mcavoy@sensient.com)

**INTERNATIONAL CHEWING GUM ASSOCIATION – ICGA**

Mr Christophe LEPRÊTRE  
 Executive Director - Regulatory and Scientific Affairs  
 International Chewing Gum Association  
 1001 G Street NW  
 Suite 500 West  
 DC 20001 Washington USA  
 Tel: +32 (0) 26455060/78  
 Fax: +32 (0) 26455050  
 Email: [lepretre@gumassociation.org](mailto:lepretre@gumassociation.org)

Dr Thomas VOLLMUTH  
 Sr. Director  
 Wrigley Global Innovation Center  
 Scientific & Regulatory Affairs  
 1132 W. Blackhawk St.  
 IL 60642 Chicago USA  
 Tel: (312) 794 6024  
 Fax: (312) 794 6161  
 Email: [Thomas.Vollmuth@Wrigley.com](mailto:Thomas.Vollmuth@Wrigley.com)

Mrs Lily XU  
 Director  
 Scientific & Regulatory Affairs-APAC  
 33F, R&F Center, 10 Hau Xia Road, Zhujiang Xincheng,  
 Tianhe District  
 510-623 Guangzhou CHINA  
 Tel: +86 (20) 389 280 57  
 Email: [lily.xu@wrigley.com](mailto:lily.xu@wrigley.com)

Ms Jenny Xin Li  
 Keller and Heckman LLP  
 Suite 3604  
 The Bund Center  
 222 Yan'an Dong Lu  
 200002 Shanghai CHINA  
 Tel: +86 (1) 6335 1618  
 Email: [li@khlaw.com](mailto:li@khlaw.com)

**INTERNATIONAL CONFECTIONERY ASSOCIATION -  
 ICA/IOCCC**

Ms Joan APGAR  
 Principal Scientist  
 The Hershey Company  
 1025 Reese Ave  
 PO Box 805  
 17033-0805 Hershey, PA USA  
 Tel: (717) 534-5191  
 Email: [japgar@hersheys.com](mailto:japgar@hersheys.com)

Ms Laura SHUMOW  
 Director of Scientific and Regulatory Affairs  
 National Confectioners Association  
 District of Columbia  
 1101 30th St NW, Suite200  
 20007 Washington USA  
 Tel: 2025341440  
 Fax: 8668998059  
 Email: [laura.shumow@candyusa.com](mailto:laura.shumow@candyusa.com)

**INTERNATIONAL CO-OPERATIVE ALLIANCE - ICA**

Mr Toshiyuki HAYAKAWA  
 Staff of Safety Policy Service  
 Japanese Consumers' Co-operative Union  
 Safety Policy Service  
 Coop Plaza 3-29-8, Shibuya, Shibuya-ku, 150-8913 Tokyo  
 JAPAN  
 Tel: +81-3-5778-8109  
 Fax: +81-3-5778-8141  
 Email: [toshiyuki.hayakawa@jccu.coop](mailto:toshiyuki.hayakawa@jccu.coop)

**INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF BEVERAGES  
 ASSOCIATIONS - ICBA**

Mr Hidekazu HOSONO  
 Technical Advisor  
 Japan Soft Drink Association  
 3-3-3 Nihonbashi-Muromachi, Chuo-ku  
 103-0022 Tokyo JAPAN  
 Email: [Hidekazu\\_Hosono@suntory.co.jp](mailto:Hidekazu_Hosono@suntory.co.jp)

Dr George PUGH  
Advisor  
International Council of Beverages Associations  
1101 16th Street NW  
20036 Washington DC USA  
Tel: +14046763024  
Email: [gepugh@coca-cola.com](mailto:gepugh@coca-cola.com)

Ms Paivi JULKUNEN  
Chair, ICBA Committee for Codex  
International Council of Beverages Associations  
1101 16th Street NW  
20036 Washington DC USA  
Tel: +14046762677  
Fax: +14045982677  
Email: [pjulkunen@coca-cola.com](mailto:pjulkunen@coca-cola.com)

**INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF GROCERY  
MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATIONS - ICGMA**

Dr Rene VINAS  
Toxicologist  
Grocery Manufacturers Association  
1350 I Street, NW  
20005 Washington, DC USA  
Tel: 202 639 5972  
Email: [rvinas@gmaonline.org](mailto:rvinas@gmaonline.org)

**INTERNATIONAL DAIRY FEDERATION - IDF/FIL**

Ms Jennifer HUET  
Project Manager  
IDF/FIL  
FIL-IDF FRANCE/CNIEL  
42 rue de Châteaudun  
75314 PARIS CEDEX 9 FRANCE  
Tel: +33 1 49 70 71 08  
Fax: +33 1 42 80 63 45  
Email: [jhuet@cniel.com](mailto:jhuet@cniel.com)

Mr Allen SAYLE  
Managing Partner  
Center for Food Safety & Regulatory Solutions (CFSRS)  
3511 Powells Crossing Ct  
VA 22193 Woodbridge USA  
Tel: +1 571-931-6763  
Email: [asayler@cfsrs.com](mailto:asayler@cfsrs.com)

Mr Michael HICKEY  
Chair of the IDF Science and Programme Coordination  
Committee  
International Dairy Federation  
Irish National Committee of IDF  
Derryreigh, Creggane, Charleville  
Cork IRELAND  
Tel: +3536389392  
Email: [mfhickey@oceanfree.net](mailto:mfhickey@oceanfree.net)

Ms Aurélie DUBOIS LOZIER  
Standards officer  
International Dairy Federation  
Boulevard Auguste Reyers 70 B  
1030 Brussels BELGIUM  
Tel: +17736980355  
Email: [adubois@fil-idf.org](mailto:adubois@fil-idf.org)

**INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF FRUIT JUICE  
PRODUCERS - IFU**

Dr Hany FARAG  
Vice-Chairman of the Commission for Legislation  
International Federation of Fruit Juice Producers  
14, rue de Turbigou  
75001 Paris FRANCE  
Tel: +33147422928  
Fax: +33147422928  
Email: [ifu@ifu-fruitjuice.com](mailto:ifu@ifu-fruitjuice.com)

**INTERNATIONAL FOOD ADDITIVES COUNCIL - IFAC**

Ms Hannah HAN  
Product Regulatory Specialist  
International Food Additives Council  
Ashland Specialty Ingredients  
Room ger  
International Food Additives Council  
Kellen Company  
11F/1177 Block A, Gateway Plaza No. 18  
Xianguangli North Rd - 3rd Ring  
10027 Beijing CHINA809 Jing Tai Mansion  
No. 24 St., Jian Guo Men Wai  
Chao Yang District  
100022 Beijing CHINA  
Email: [hannahhan@ashland.com](mailto:hannahhan@ashland.com)

Mr Steven BASART  
Mana  
Email: [sbasart@kellencompany.com](mailto:sbasart@kellencompany.com)

Ms Yan HUANG  
Technical Service Manager  
International Food Additives Council  
Innophos (China) Food Ingredients  
No. - Fengyang Road  
215416 Shuangfeng Town, Taicang City CHINA  
Email: [yan.huang@innophos.com](mailto:yan.huang@innophos.com)

Dr Roy LYON  
Manager, Regulatory Affairs  
International Food Additives Council  
Innophos  
259 Prospect Plains Road  
Building A  
8512 Cranbury USA  
Email: [roy.lyon@innophos.com](mailto:roy.lyon@innophos.com)

Ms Jean XU  
Account Manager  
International Food Additives Council  
The Kellen Company  
11F/1177 Block A, Gateway Plaza  
No. 18 – Xianguangli  
North Road, East 3rd Ring  
10027 Beijing CHINA  
Email: [jxu@kellencompany.com](mailto:jxu@kellencompany.com)

Mr Kevin KENNY  
Chief Operating Officer  
International Food Additives Council  
Decernis  
1250 Connecticut Avenue  
Suite 200  
20036 Washington, USA  
Email: [kkenny@decernis.com](mailto:kkenny@decernis.com)

Ms Angela LIM  
Senior Manager, Regulatory Affairs NA  
International Food Additives Council  
DuPont Nutrition & Health  
Experimental Station 400  
200 Powder Mill Road  
19803 Wilmington USA  
Email: [angela.lim@dupont.com](mailto:angela.lim@dupont.com)

Mr Xingnan (carl) BAO  
Regulatory Affairs Manager -Asia Pacific  
International Food Additives Council  
CP Kelco  
1535 Hongmei Road  
Shanghai CHINA  
Email: [carl.bao@cpkelco.com](mailto:carl.bao@cpkelco.com)



Ms Jiehong WANG  
Regulatory Affairs Manager  
International Food Additives Council  
Kerry  
4th Floor, Building No. 92 1122  
Qinzhou North Rd  
Coahejing Hi Tech Park  
Shanghai CHINA  
Email: [cherry.wang@kerry.com](mailto:cherry.wang@kerry.com)

Mr Jiasheng SHEN  
Regulatory Affairs Director  
International Food Additives Council  
Kerry  
4th Floor  
Building No 92 1122 Qinzhou North Rd  
Coahejing Hi Tech Park  
Shanghai PRC CHINA  
Email: [roy.shen@kerry.com](mailto:roy.shen@kerry.com)

Mr Nicholas GARDNER  
Regulatory Affairs Specialist  
International Food Additives Council  
DC  
750 National Press Building  
529 14th ST NW  
20045 Washington USA  
Tel: +12022071116  
Email: [ngardner@kellencompany.com](mailto:ngardner@kellencompany.com)

#### **INTERNATIONAL GLUTAMATE TECHNICAL COMMITTEE - IGTC**

Mr Akira OTABE  
Associate General Manager  
Ajinomoto Co., Inc  
Quality Assurance and External Scientific Affairs  
1-51-1, Kyobashi, Chuo-Ku  
1048315 Tokyo JAPAN  
Tel: +81 3 5252 8184  
Fax: +81 3 5250 8403  
Email: [akira\\_otabe@ajinomoto.com](mailto:akira_otabe@ajinomoto.com)

Dr Masanori KOHMURA  
Scientific Adviser  
International Glutamate Technical Committee (IGTC)  
Umami Manufacturers Association of Japan  
Hatchobori 3-11-8  
104-0032 Tokyo JAPAN  
Tel: +81 80 3258 1900  
Fax: +81 3 5250 8403  
Email: [secretariat@e-igtc.org](mailto:secretariat@e-igtc.org)

#### **INTERNATIONAL LIFE SCIENCES INSTITUTE - ILSI**

Ms Qiongfang WANG  
Regulatory Affairs Manager  
Cargill  
Suite 2601, Tower B, Ping An International Financial Center,  
No. 3 Xinyuan South Road, Chaoyang District  
100027 Beijing CHINA  
Tel: 86-10-8414-2655  
Email: [qiongfang\\_wang@cargill.com](mailto:qiongfang_wang@cargill.com)

Ms Cara DING  
Scientific & Regulatory Affairs Manager  
Abbott  
18/F, Innov Tower, Block A, 1801 Hongmei Road  
200233 Shanghai CHINA  
Email: [cara.ding@abbott.com](mailto:cara.ding@abbott.com)

Ms Winnie SHI  
Assistant Regulatory Affairs Manager  
FrieslandCampina Ingredients (Beijing) Co.,Ltd.  
Room 1709-1716, Canway Building, No. 66 Nanlishi Lu,  
Xicheng District  
100045 Beijing CHINA  
Tel: 86-13810093004  
Email: [winnie.shi@frieslandcampina.com](mailto:winnie.shi@frieslandcampina.com)

Mr Zhong CHEN  
AEMEA QRC Director  
Hershey International  
2903A, West Tower of Twin Towers, B12 Jianguomenwai  
Avenue, Chaoyang District  
Beijing CHINA  
Tel: 86-13301265335  
Email: [zhongchen@hersheys.com](mailto:zhongchen@hersheys.com)

Mr Wei SUN  
SRA Director  
The Coca-Cola Company  
1702 Full Link Plaza, No. 18 Chaowaidajie, Chaoyang District  
100020 Beijing CHINA  
Tel: 86-10-58161-0388  
Email: [wsun@coca-cola.com](mailto:wsun@coca-cola.com)

Ms Haiyan YE  
Scientific & Regulatory Affairs Manager  
Fonterra  
CHINA  
Tel: 86-13621271989  
Email: [haiyan.ye@fonterra.com](mailto:haiyan.ye@fonterra.com)

Ms Jenny ZENG  
Senior Regional RA Manager - North Asia  
Unilever China  
No. 35 Dongxiao Road, Haizhu District  
Guangzhou CHINA  
Tel: 86-20-89161757  
Email: [jenny.zeng@unilever.com](mailto:jenny.zeng@unilever.com)

Dr Yu LI  
SRA Director  
Mars Foods (China)Co., Ltd.  
Yanqi Economic Development Zone Huairou  
101407 Beijing CHINA  
Tel: 86-13331151893  
Email: [yu.li@effem.com](mailto:yu.li@effem.com)

Ms Kitty WANG  
Director, Scientific & Regulatory Affairs, Greater China  
Region  
Pepsico Asia R&D Center Co., Ltd.  
No. 490, Jianguyue Road  
201114 Shanghai CHINA  
Tel: 86-13801838576  
Email: [kitty.wang@pepsico.com](mailto:kitty.wang@pepsico.com)

Dr Xueju ZHAO  
Director, Scientific & Regulatory Affairs  
Dumex Baby Food Co., Ltd.  
Building No. 12, Jin Qiao Office Park, 27 Xin Jin Qiao Road,  
Pudong  
201206 Shanghai CHINA  
Tel: 86-21-38608888  
Email: [xuejun.zhao@danone.com](mailto:xuejun.zhao@danone.com)

Mr Guoxiong ZHANG  
Scientific Affairs  
Danone  
29 Nanwei Road, Xaunwu District  
100050 Beijing CHINA  
Email: [jacksonzhang@danone-institute.org.cn](mailto:jacksonzhang@danone-institute.org.cn)

Ms Lori LUAN  
Senior Regulatory & Scientific Affairs Manager  
Nestle (China) Ltd.  
Level 9, Tower B, LSH Plaza, No. 8 Wangjing Avenue,  
Chaoyang District  
100102 Beijing CHINA  
Tel: 86-13811786204  
Email: [lori.luan@cn.nestle.com](mailto:lori.luan@cn.nestle.com)

Ms Huan LI  
Regulatory Affairs Manager  
Roquette Sales (Shanghai) Co., Ltd., Beijing Branch  
Room 1338, East Wing, SOGO North Office Building, No. 6  
Xuan Wu Men Wai Da Jie  
100052 Beijing CHINA  
Tel: 86-18601618736  
Email: [huan.li@roquette.com](mailto:huan.li@roquette.com)

Ms Yan WEN  
Director, Scientific & Regulatory Affairs  
DuPont Nutrition & Health  
18F, A Tower, Gemdale Centre, No. 91 Jianguo Road,  
Chaoyang District  
100022 Beijing CHINA  
Tel: 86-13901230707  
Email: [yan.wen@dupont.com](mailto:yan.wen@dupont.com)

Mr Leon LIU  
Product Safety & Compliance Manager  
International Flavors & Fragrances  
4th Floor, No. 6, Building F, Lane 168, Da Du He Road, Putuo  
District  
200062 Shanghai CHINA  
Tel: 86-21-60865500  
Email: [leon.liu@iff.com](mailto:leon.liu@iff.com)

Dr An-i YEH  
Distinguished Professor  
National Taiwan University  
Graduate Institute of Food Science & Technology  
No. 1, Sec. 4 Roosevelt Road  
106 Taipei, Taiwan  
Tel: 886-2-33664121  
Email: [yebs@ntu.edu.tw](mailto:yebs@ntu.edu.tw)

Ms Caroline GRAY  
Regulatory Affairs Manager ANZ  
Danisco New Zealand  
Level 1, 14 Ormiston Road  
East Tamaki  
2016 Auckland NZL  
Tel: 64-9-271-2408  
Email: [caroline.gray@dupont.com](mailto:caroline.gray@dupont.com)

Dr Tin-chen HSU  
Vice President  
Chien Cheng Trading Co., Ltd.  
181 ShihTaRoad  
106 Taipei, Taiwan  
Tel: 886-2-23690989  
Email: [cheng181@ms4.hinet.net](mailto:cheng181@ms4.hinet.net)

Dr Jenny CHANG  
Executive Director  
ILSI Taiwan  
Graduate Institute of Food Science &  
Technology  
National Taiwan University  
No. 1, Sec. 4 Roosevelt Road  
106 Taipei, Taiwan  
Tel: 886-2-23689867  
Email: [jenny@ilsitaiwan.org](mailto:jenny@ilsitaiwan.org)

Dr Shim-mo HAYASHI  
General Manager  
Global Scientific and Regulatory Affairs  
Sam-Ei Gen F.F.I., Inc.  
1-1-11Sanwa-cho  
Toyonaka Osaka 561-8588 Japan  
Tel: 81-6-6333-0579  
Fax: 81-6-6333-0598  
Email: [shimmo-hayashi@saneigenffi.co.jp](mailto:shimmo-hayashi@saneigenffi.co.jp)

Mr Hiroyuki OKAMURA  
Senior Advisor  
T. Hasegawa Co., Ltd.  
Quality Assurance Dept.  
5th Floor, Hatchobori Center Building  
4-6-1, Hatchobori  
Chuo-ku  
104-8531 Tokyo JAPAN  
Tel: 81-3-5205-7502  
Fax: 81-3-3241-1300  
Email: [hiroyuki\\_okamura@t-hasegawa.co.jp](mailto:hiroyuki_okamura@t-hasegawa.co.jp)

Dr Tadashi HIRAKAWA  
Director  
ILSI Japan  
Nishikawa Building 5F, 3-5-19, Kojimachi  
Chiyoda-ku  
Tokyo 102-0083 JAPAN  
Tel: 81-3-5215-3535  
Fax: 81-3-5215-3537  
Email: [thirakawa@ilsijapan.org](mailto:thirakawa@ilsijapan.org)

Dr Ryuji YAMAGUCHI  
Executive Director  
ILSI Japan  
Nishikawa Building 5F, 3-5-19, Kojimachi  
Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo 102-0083  
Japan  
102-0083 Tokyo JAPAN  
Tel: 81-3-5215-3535  
Fax: 81-3-5215-3537  
Email: [ryamaguchi@ilsijapan.org](mailto:ryamaguchi@ilsijapan.org)

#### **INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF THE FLAVOR INDUSTRY - IOFI**

Dr Thierry CACHET  
Regulatory & Advocacy Director  
IOFI  
International Organization of the Flavor Industry  
Avenue des Arts 6  
1210 Brussels BELGIUM  
Tel: 3222142052  
Email: [tcachet@iofiorg.org](mailto:tcachet@iofiorg.org)

#### **INTERNATIONAL SPECIAL DIETARY FOODS INDUSTRIES - ISDI**

Ms Chin LE JONG  
ISDI-International Special Dietary Foods Industries  
Email: [secretariat@isdi.org](mailto:secretariat@isdi.org)

Ms Rohaya MAMAT  
Regulatory Affairs Director  
ISDI-International Special Dietary Foods Industries  
Email: [secretariat@isdi.org](mailto:secretariat@isdi.org)

Ms Megan WAN  
Supervisor  
ISDI-International Special Dietary Foods Industries  
Email: [secretariat@isdi.org](mailto:secretariat@isdi.org)

Ms Amy D. MACKAY  
ISDI-International Special Dietary Foods Industries  
Email: [secretariat@isdi.org](mailto:secretariat@isdi.org)

Mrs Mardi MOUNTFORD  
ISDI-International Special Dietary Foods Industries  
Email: [secretariat@isdi.org](mailto:secretariat@isdi.org)

Ms Colleen FAROLAN  
Regulatory Affairs Manager  
ISDI-International Special Dietary Foods Industries  
Email: [colleen.farolan@mjin.com](mailto:colleen.farolan@mjin.com)

Mr Aaron O'SULLIVAN  
ISDI-International Special Dietary Foods Industries  
Email: [secretariat@isdi.org](mailto:secretariat@isdi.org)

Ms Cris BRADLEY  
ISDI-International Special Dietary Foods Industries  
[secretariat@isdi.org](mailto:secretariat@isdi.org)

Mr Jean Christophe KREMER  
Secretary General  
ISDI-International Special Dietary Foods Industries  
Avenue Jules Bordet 142  
1140 Brussels BELGIUM  
Tel: +32 2 761 16 90  
Email: [secretariat@isdi.org](mailto:secretariat@isdi.org)

#### **INTERNATIONAL UNION OF FOOD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY - IUFOST**

Mr John LUPIEN  
Adjunct Professor  
University of Massachusetts  
Dept of Food Science  
01003 Amherst MA  
USA  
Tel: +39-06-5725-0042  
Email: [john@jrlupien.net](mailto:john@jrlupien.net)

Mr Duo LI  
Professor  
Dept of Food Science and Nutrition  
Zhejiang University  
Hangzhou CHINA  
Email: [duoli@zju.edu.cn](mailto:duoli@zju.edu.cn)

#### **NATURAL FOOD COLOURS ASSOCIATION - NATCOL**

Dr Mary O'CALLAGHAN  
Secretary General  
NATCOL  
Secretariat  
NATCOL Secretariat,  
P.O. Box 3255,  
Boycestown,  
Carrigaline,  
Co. Cork  
IRELAND  
0 Cork IRL  
Tel: 3.5387243378e+011  
Fax: 3.5321491967e+011  
Email: [secretariat@natcol.org](mailto:secretariat@natcol.org)

#### **OENOPPIA**

Mrs Sophie PALLAS  
Directrice  
Oenoppia  
21-23 rue Croulebarbe  
75013 Paris FRANCE  
Tel: +33629432783  
Email: [spallas@oenoppia.com](mailto:spallas@oenoppia.com)

#### **ORGANISATION DES FABRICANTS DE PRODUITS CELLULOSIQUES ALIMENTAIRES - OFCA**

Dr Evert IZEBOUD  
Secretary General  
OFCA  
Nederland – Nederlands  
Kerkweide 27  
2265 DM Leidschendam  
The Netherlands  
2265DM Leidschendam NETHERLANDS  
Tel: +31-70-406 1105  
Email: [ofca@kpnmail.nl](mailto:ofca@kpnmail.nl)

#### **UNITED STATES PHARMACOPEIAL CONVENTION - USP**

Mrs Kristie LAURVICK  
Sr. Scientific Liaison  
USP  
Food Standards  
8116 Valley Run Drive  
20124 Clifton USA  
Tel: +301-816-8356  
Email: [kxb@usp.org](mailto:kxb@usp.org)

#### **WORLD ASSOCIATION OF SEAWEED PROCESSORS - MARINALG INTERNATIONAL**

Ms Eunice CUIRLE  
Manager, Global Regulatory Affairs  
FMC Health and Nutrition  
1735 Market Street  
19103 Philadelphia USA  
Tel: (215) 299-6999  
Email: [Eunice.Cuirle@fmc.com](mailto:Eunice.Cuirle@fmc.com)

Mr Martin TAO  
Regulatory  
FMC  
Floor 8, Building 3#  
FMC Asia innovation center  
Jinke road 4560#  
201203 Shanghai CHINA  
Tel: 0086-21-20675883  
Email: [Martin.Tao@fmc.com](mailto:Martin.Tao@fmc.com)

#### **JECFA SECRETARIAT - SECRÉTARIAT DE LA JECFA - SECRETARÍA DEL JECFA**

#### **SECRETARIAT OF FAO/JECFA - SECRÉTARIAT DE LA FAO/JECFA - SECRETARÍA DE LA FAO/JECFA**

Mr Jean Charles LEBLANC  
FAO Secretariat to JECFA  
Agriculture and Consumer Protection Department, FAO  
Food Safety and Quality Unit  
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla  
00153 Rome ITALY  
Tel: +39 06570 53283  
Email: [JeanCharles.leblanc@fao.org](mailto:JeanCharles.leblanc@fao.org) ; [jecfa@fao.org](mailto:jecfa@fao.org)

#### **SECRETARIAT OF WHO/JECFA - SECRÉTARIAT DE L'OMS/JECFA - SECRETARÍA DE LA OMS/JECFA**

Dr Phillippe Jean VERGER  
Scientist  
World Health Organization (WHO)  
Risk Assessment and Management  
20, avenue Appia  
CH-1211 Geneva27 SWITZERLAND  
Tel: +41 22 791 3053  
Email: [vergerp@who.int](mailto:vergerp@who.int)

**HOST GOVERNMENT SECRETARIAT – SECRÈTARIAT  
DU GOUVERNEMENT HÔTE - SECRETARIA DEL  
ANFITRÒN**

Ms Xiumei LIU  
Professor  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
37 Guangqu Road, Building 2, Chaoyang, Beijing  
100022 Beijing CHINA  
Tel: 86-10-52165463  
Fax: 86-10-52165408  
Email: [liuxiumei@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:liuxiumei@cfsa.net.cn)

Mr Yongxiang FAN  
Professor  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37, Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing  
100022 Beijing  
Tel: 86-10-52165410  
Fax: 86-10-52165408  
Email: [fanyongxiang@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:fanyongxiang@cfsa.net.cn)

Ms Jing TIAN  
Associate Researcher  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
37 Guangqu Road, Building 2, Chaoyang, Beijing  
100022 Beijing CHINA  
Tel: 86-10-52165402  
Fax: 8610-52165408  
Email: [tianjing@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:tianjing@cfsa.net.cn)

Ms Hao DING  
Research Assistant  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
  
Building 2, No. 37 Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District, Beijing,  
China  
100022 Beijing  
Tel: +86-10-52165407  
Fax: +86-10-52165408  
Email: [dinghao@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:dinghao@cfsa.net.cn)

Mr Hangyu YU  
Research Assistant  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37, Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District,  
Beijing  
100022 Beijing  
Tel: 86-10-52165465  
Fax: 86-10-52165408  
Email: [yuhangyu@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:yuhangyu@cfsa.net.cn)

Ms Hanyang LU  
Research Assistant  
China National Center for Food Safety Risk Assessment  
Building 2, No. 37, Guangqu Road, Chaoyang District,  
Beijing  
100022 Beijing CHINA  
Tel: 86-10-52165464  
Fax: 86-10-52165408  
Email: [luhanyang@cfsa.net.cn](mailto:luhanyang@cfsa.net.cn)

**CODEX SECRETARIAT – SECRETARIAT DU CODEX –  
SECRETARIA DEL CODEX**

Ms Annamaria BRUNO  
Senior Food Standards Officer  
Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme  
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla  
00153 Rome ITALY  
Tel: +39 06570 56254  
Email: [annamaria.bruno@fao.org](mailto:annamaria.bruno@fao.org)

Mr Patrick SEKITOLEKO  
Food Standards Officer  
Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme  
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla  
00153 Rome ITALY  
Tel: +39 06570 56626  
Email: [patrick.sekitoleko@fao.org](mailto:patrick.sekitoleko@fao.org)

Ms Lingping ZHANG  
Food Standards Officer  
Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme  
Viale delle Terme di Caracalla,  
00153 Rome Rome ITALY  
Tel: +39 06570 53218  
Email: [Lingping.zhang@fao.org](mailto:Lingping.zhang@fao.org)

Appendix II

REPLIES OF CCFA47 TO THE STRATEGIC PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

Responses of CCFA47 are shown in **Bold and Underlined** font.

Strategic Goal	Objective	Activity	Expected Outcome	Measurable Indicators/Outputs
1: Establish international food standards that address current and emerging food issues.	1.1: Establish new and review existing Codex standards, based on priorities of the CAC	1.1.1: Consistently apply decision-making and priority-setting criteria across Committees to ensure that the standards and work areas of highest priority are progressed in a timely manner.	New or updated standards are developed in a timely manner.	- Priority setting criteria are reviewed, revised as required and applied. - # of standards revised and # of new standards developed based on these criteria.
<p><b>Question to the Committee:</b> Is this activity relevant to the work of the Committee? <b><u>YES</u></b> Does the Committee use any specific criteria for standards development? <b><u>CCFA uses the “Criteria for the Establishment of Work Priorities” in the Procedural Manual, as criteria for standards development.</u></b> <b><u>In its work on alignment of food additive provisions of commodity standards with the GSFA, CCFA42 had decided to begin with the food additive provisions of the five commodity standards for meat products (ALINORM 10/33/12, para.162). CCFA46 tasked the EWG on alignment to develop a list of prioritised commodity standards to guide its future work on alignment.</u></b> Does the Committee intend to develop such criteria? <b><u>No.</u></b></p>				
	1.2: Proactively identify emerging issues and Member needs and, where appropriate, develop relevant food standards.	1.2.1: Develop a systematic approach to promote identification of emerging issues related to food safety, nutrition, and fair practices in the food trade.	Timely Codex response to emerging issues and to the needs of Members.	- Committees implement systematic approaches for identification of emerging issues. - Regular reports on systematic approach and emerging issues made to the CCEXEC through the Codex Secretariat.
<p><b>Question to the Committee:</b> Is this activity relevant to the work of the Committee? <b><u>YES</u></b> How does the Committee identify emerging issues and members needs? <b><u>Emerging issues identified by Members, other committees or FAO/WHO are brought to the attention of the Committee.</u></b> Is there a systematic approach? Is it necessary to develop such an approach? <b><u>Currently, there is no systematic approach, however, there might be a need to develop one should the current process is found to be insufficient.</u></b></p>				
		1.2.2: Develop and revise international and regional standards as needed, in response to needs identified by Members and in response to factors that affect food safety, nutrition and fair practices in the food trade.	Improved ability of Codex to develop standards relevant to the needs of its Members.	- Input from committees identifying and prioritizing needs of Members. - Report to CCEXEC from committees on how standards developed address the needs of the Members as part of critical review process.
<b>Included in question to 1.2.</b>				
2: Ensure the application of risk analysis principles in	2.1: Ensure consistent use of risk analysis	2.1.1: Use the scientific advice of the joint FAO/WHO expert	Scientific advice consistently taken into account by all	- # of times the need for scientific advice is:

Strategic Goal	Objective	Activity	Expected Outcome	Measurable Indicators/Outputs
the development of Codex standards.	principles and scientific advice.	bodies to the fullest extent possible in food safety and nutrition standards development based on the “Working Principles of Risk Analysis for Application in the Framework of the Codex Alimentarius”.	relevant committees during the standard setting process.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- identified,</li> <li>- requested and,</li> <li>- utilized in a timely manner.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Question to the Committee:</b>                      Is this activity relevant to the work of the Committee? <b>YES</b>                      Does the committee request scientific advice in course of its work, how often does it request such advice? Does the committee always use the scientific advice, if not, why not?  <b>The work of CCFA is based on the scientific advice provided by JECFA. Food additives included in the GSFA should have been evaluated by JECFA and assigned an ADI or considered to be safe, and have specifications for identity and purity prepared by JECFA. A Circular Letter is issued after each CCFA session requesting for inputs and comments for inclusion of substances, e.g. food additives, flavouring and processings aids, in the priority list for JECFA evaluation. Reports of JECFA activities are presented at each session along with recommended actions for new substances and/or changes to ADI.</b>  <b>Currently CCFA is considering the re-evaluation of colours.</b></p>				
		2.1.2: Encourage engagement of scientific and technical expertise of Members and their representatives in the development of Codex standards.	Increase in scientific and technical experts at the national level contributing to the development of Codex standards.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- # of scientists and technical experts as part of Member delegations.</li> <li>- # of scientists and technical experts providing appropriate input to country positions.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Question to the Committee:</b>                      Is this activity relevant to the work of the Committee? <b>YES</b>                      How do members make sure that the necessary scientific input is given into country positions and that the composition of the national delegation allows to adequately present and discuss this position? What guidance could be given by the Committee or FAO and WHO?  <b>Members involve their scientific and technical experts (from and outside government) to provide inputs and comments to the work of CCFA. Delegations generally include experts who have technical knowledge and expertise to participate in the discussion.</b></p>				
		2.1.3: Ensure that all relevant factors are fully considered in exploring risk management options in the context of Codex standard development.	Enhanced identification, and documentation of all relevant factors considered by committees during the development of Codex standards.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- # of committee documents identifying all relevant factors guiding risk management recommendations.</li> <li>- # of committee documents clearly reflecting how those relevant factors were considered in the context of standards development.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Question to the Committee:</b>                      Is this activity relevant to the work of the Committee? <b>Yes</b>                      How does the Committee ensure that all relevant factors have been taken into account when developing a standard and how are these documented?  <b>The Committee ensure that all relevant factors and technological justification in exploring risk management options are considered, based on the Risk analysis Principles applied by CCFA.</b></p>				
		2.1.4: Communicate the risk management recommendations to all interested parties.	Risk management recommendations are effectively communicated and disseminated to all interested parties.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- # of web publication/ communications relaying Codex standards.</li> <li>- # of media releases disseminating Codex standards.</li> </ul>

Strategic Goal	Objective	Activity	Expected Outcome	Measurable Indicators/Outputs
<p><b>Question to the Committee:</b>                      Is this activity relevant to the work of the Committee? <b>Yes</b>                      When taking a risk management decision, does the committee give guidance to members how to communicate this decision? Would more consideration of this be helpful to members?  <b>Communication of the risk management recommendations are done through standards, guidelines, and other related texts, which are posted on the Codex website. The development of a communication strategy would be helpful to members.</b></p>				
3: Facilitate the effective participation of all Codex Members.	3.1: Increase the effective participation of developing countries in Codex.	3.1.5: To the extent possible, promote the use of the official languages of the Commission in committees and working groups.	Active participation of Members in committees and working groups.	- Report on number of committees and working groups using the languages of the Commission
<p><b>Question to the Committee:</b>                      Is this activity relevant to the work of the Committee? <b>YES</b>                      Is the use of official languages in working groups of the committee sufficient? <b>YES</b>                      What are the factors determining the choice of languages? How could the situation be improved?  <b>The Committee determines the choice of language based primarily on the availability of resources and on the host of the working group (WG). The Committee mainly uses English for EWG, but has also used French or Spanish when resources have allowed for this approach.</b>  <b>CCFA PWG prior and during the session are generally held in English. Only once the GSFA PWG was conducted in English, French and Spanish. China, as CCFA host government, is always considering the availability to provide PWG with interpretation in other languages.</b></p>				
	3.2: Promote capacity development programs that assist countries in creating sustainable national Codex structures.	3.2.3: Where practical, the use of Codex meetings as a forum to effectively conduct educational and technical capacity building activities.	Enhancement of the opportunities to conduct concurrent activities to maximize use of the resources of Codex and Members.	- # of activities hosted on the margins of Codex meetings.
<p><b>Question to the Committee:</b>                      Is this activity relevant to the work of the Committee? <b>YES</b>                      Does the Committee organize technical capacity activities or other activities in the margins of Committee sessions? If yes – how many and with which topics have been organized in the past? If no – could this be useful and what topics could be addressed?  <b>Yes, several technical and side events workshops have been arranged in recent years to promote awareness on CCFA work and provide technical information on specific subject (e.g. a workshop on the database on processing aids was conducted during CCFA46).</b></p>				
4: Implement effective and efficient work management systems and practices.	4.1: Strive for an effective, efficient, transparent, and consensus based standard setting process.	4.1.4: Ensure timely distribution of all Codex working documents in the working languages of the Committee/Commission.	Codex documents distributed in a more timely manner consistent with timelines in the Procedural Manual.	- Baseline Ratio (%) established for documents distributed at least 2 months prior to versus less than 2 months prior to a scheduled meeting. - Factors that potentially delay the circulation of documents identified and addressed. - An increase in the ratio (%) of documents circulated 2 months or more prior to meetings.
<p><b>Question to the Committee:</b>                      Is this activity relevant to the work of the Committee? <b>YES</b>                      Does the Committee have a mechanism in place to ensure timely distribution of documents? What could be done to further improve the situation?  <b>CCFA and Codex Secretariats prepare a plan in advance of the session to ensure the timely preparation and distribution in all languages of working documents including the reports of EWG. Solicited comments submitted by the deadline are translated, while late comments are compiled in working documents (distributed</b></p>				

Strategic Goal	Objective	Activity	Expected Outcome	Measurable Indicators/Outputs
<p><b>prior to the session) in original language only. The Codex and host country Secretariats monitor the activities of the EWG to ensure the timely preparation and distribution of their reports.</b></p>				
		<p>4.1.5: Increase the scheduling of Work Group meetings in conjunction with Committee meetings.</p>	<p>Improved efficiency in use of resources by Codex committees and Members</p>	<p>- # of physical working group meetings in conjunction with committee meetings, where appropriate.</p>
<p><b>Question to the Committee:</b>                      Is this activity relevant to the work of the Committee? <b>YES</b>                      Does the Committee hold physical working groups independent of Committee sessions? If yes – why is this necessary?  <b>Recently, all CCFA PWGs are held back to back with the Committee sessions. In-session working group are also established on specific subjects (e.g. INS, Priority, endorsement) to facilitate the work of the Committee.</b></p>				
	<p>4.2: Enhance capacity to arrive at consensus in standards setting process.</p>	<p>4.2.1: Improve the understanding of Codex Members and delegates of the importance of and approach to consensus building of Codex work.</p>	<p>Members and delegates awareness of the importance of consensus in the Codex standard setting process improved.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Training material on guidance to achieve consensus developed and made available in the languages of the Commission to delegates.</li> <li>- Regular dissemination of existing material to Members through Codex Contact Points.</li> <li>- Delegate training programs held in association with Codex meetings.</li> <li>- Impediments to consensus being achieved in Codex identified and analyzed and additional guidance developed to address such impediments, if necessary.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Question to the Committee:</b>                      Is this activity relevant to the work of the Committee? <b>YES</b>                      Are there problems with finding consensus in the Committee? If yes – what are the impediments to consensus? What has been attempted and what more could be done?  <b>CCFA experienced some difficulties in finding consensus on certain topics related to the GSFA. The Committee tries to address these issues by making the best use of EWG, PWG and/or in-session WG. The CCFA Chairperson is instrumental in facilitating consensus building.</b></p>				



## Appendix III

**ACTION REQUIRED AS A RESULT OF CHANGES IN THE ACCEPTABLE DAILY INTAKE (ADI)  
STATUS AND OTHER RECOMMENDATIONS ARISING FROM THE 79<sup>TH</sup> JECFA**

<b>INS Number</b>	<b>Food additive</b>	<b>Recommendation of CCFA47</b>
	Benzoe tonkinensis	Note the JECFA conclusion on the safety of Benzoe tonkinensis at current estimated dietary exposures.
407	Carrageenan (for use in infant formula and formula for special medical purposes intended for infants)	Note the JECFA conclusion on the safety of carrageenan in infant formula or formula for special medical purposes at concentrations up to 1000 mg/L. Endorse the provision for Carrageenan in CODEX STAN 72-1981.
472c	Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol (CITREM) (for use in infant formula and formula for special medical purposes intended for infants)	Note the JECFA conclusion on the safety of CITREM in infant formula and formula for special medical purposes at concentrations up to 9 g/L.
	Gardenia yellow	No action required.
161b(iii)	Lutein esters from <i>Tagetes erecta</i>	Wait for further evaluation by JECFA. Assign INS number of 161b(iii).
423	Octenyl succinic acid (OSA)-modified gum arabic	Wait for further evaluation by JECFA. Encourage submission of the relevant data to JECFA to complete the safety evaluation.
1450	Octenyl succinic acid (OSA)-modified starch (starch sodium octenyl succinate) (for use in infant formula and formula for special medical purposes intended for infants)	Note the JECFA conclusion on the safety of OSA-modified starch in infant formula and formula for special medical purposes at use levels up to 20 g/L.
160c(ii)	Paprika extract	Request use and use level for paprika extract for inclusion in Table 1 and 2 of the GSFA.
440	Pectin (for use in infant formula and formula for special medical purposes intended for infants)	Note the JECFA conclusion that the use of pectin in infant formulas at the maximum proposed use level (0.5%) is of concern.

## SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE IDENTITY AND PURITY

### Part A

#### PROPOSED DRAFT SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE IDENTITY AND PURITY<sup>1</sup>

(For adoption at Step 5/8 of the Procedure)

#### **SPECIFICATIONS DESIGNATED AS *FULL* (FAO JECFA Monographs 16, Rome, 2014):**

- Benzoe tonkinensis (R)
- Carrageenan (INS 407) (R)
- Citric acid (INS 330) (R)
- Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol (INS 472c) (R)
- Gellan gum (INS 418) (R)
- Modified starches (INS 1400-1405, 1410, 1412-1414, 1420, 1422, 1440, 1442, 1450, 1451) (R)
- Paprika extract (INS 160c(ii)) (M)<sup>2</sup>
- Polyoxyethylene (20) sorbitan monostearate (INS 435) (R)
- Potassium aluminium silicate (INS 555) (R)
- Quillaia extract (Type 2) (INS 999 (ii)) (R)

#### **SPECIFICATIONS FOR FLAVOURINGS (FAO JECFA Monographs 16, Rome, 2014):**

- No. 2137 Nerol oxide (M)<sup>3</sup>
- No. 2186 Beta-Isomethylionone (N)
- No. 2187 Pseudoionone (N)
- No. 2189 Cassyrane (N)
- No. 2190 1-Cyclopropane-methyl-4-methoxybenzene (N)
- No. 2191 1-Octene (N)
- No. 2192 2,4-Nonadiene (N)
- No. 2194 4-Methyl-cis-2-pentene (N)
- No. 2195 1-Nonene (N)
- No. 2196 1,3,5,7-Undecatetraene (N)
- No. 2197 Mixture of methyl cyclohexadiene and methylene cyclohexene (N)

<sup>1</sup> (N) new specifications; (R) revised specifications; (T) tentative specifications;

<sup>2</sup> Specifications were adopted by JECFA at the 77<sup>th</sup> meeting and published in FAO JECFA Monographs 14. The 79<sup>th</sup> meeting maintained (M) the specifications; they are republished in FAO JECFA Monographs 16 as the editorial note reflects the completion of the safety evaluation.

<sup>3</sup> Specifications were adopted by JECFA at the 77<sup>th</sup> meeting and published in FAO JECFA Monographs 14. The 79<sup>th</sup> meeting maintained (M) the specifications.

- No. 2198 2,2,6,7-Tetramethyl-bicyclo[4.3.0]nona-4,9(1)-dien-8-ol (N)
- No. 2199 dl-Camphor (N)
- No. 2200 l-Fenchone (N)
- No. 2201 2,2,6,7-Tetramethyl-bicyclo[4.3.0]nona-4,9(1)-dien-8-one (N)
- No. 2202 Ethyl 3-(2-hydroxyphenyl) propanoate (N)
- No. 2203 3-[3-(2-Isopropyl-5-methylcyclohexyl)-ureido]-butyric acid ethyl ester (N)
- No. 2204 4-Amino-5-(3-(isopropylamino)-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxopropoxy)-2-methylquinoline-3-carboxylic acid (N)
- No. 2204.1 4-Amino-5-(3-(isopropylamino)-2,2-dimethyl-3-oxopropoxy)-2-methylquinoline-3-carboxylic acid hemisulfate monohydrate salt (N)
- No. 2205 Triethylthialdine (N)
- No. 2206 2-Isopropyl-4-methyl-3-thiazoline (N)
- No. 2207 Myricitrin (N)
- No. 2208 Naringin dihydrochalcone (N)
- No. 2209 1-(2,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)-3-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxyphenyl) propan-1-one (N)
- No. 2210 (-)-Matairesinol (N)

**Part B****SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE IDENTITY AND PURITY****(For revocation)**

- No. 1051 2,5-Dimethyl-3-acetylthiophene

## Appendix V

**STATUS OF ENDORSEMENT AND/OR REVISION OF MAXIMUM LEVELS OF FOOD ADDITIVES AND PROCESSING AIDS IN COMMODITY STANDARDS**

**COMMITTEE ON PROCESSED FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CCPFV)**

**STANDARD FOR CERTAIN CANNED VEGETABLES - ANNEX ON MUSHROOMS (CODEX STAN 297-2009)**

**3. FOOD ADDITIVES**

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum Level	Status of Endorsement
3.2. Colours Only the colours listed below are permitted for use in canned mushroom in sauce.			
150a	Caramel I – plain caramel	GMP	Endorsed by CCFA47
150c	Caramel III – ammonia caramel	50,000 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
3.3. Flavour enhancers listed in Table 3 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) for Food Category 04.2.2.4 are acceptable for use in canned mushrooms.			Endorsed by CCFA47 (with editorial amendments to align with the standardised text in the Procedural Manual)

**AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD FOR PICKLED FRUITS AND VEGETABLES (CODEX STAN 260-2007)**

	Status of Endorsement
4. <b>FOOD ADDITIVES</b> Acidity regulators, antifoaming agents, antioxidants, colours, firming agents, flavour enhancers, preservatives, sequestrants and sweeteners used in accordance with Tables 1 and 2 of the <i>General Standard of Food Additives</i> in the food category in which the individual pickled fruit or vegetable fall into (i.e. one of the following categories: 04.1.2.3, 04.1.2.10, 04.2.2.3, and 04.2.2.7) or listed in Table 3 of the <i>General Standard</i> are acceptable for use in foods conforming to this Standard.	Endorsed by CCFA47

**DRAFT STANDARD FOR QUICK FROZEN VEGETABLES (At Step 8)**

	Status of Endorsement
4. <b>FOOD ADDITIVES</b> Only those food additive classes listed in the corresponding Annexes are technologically justified and may be used in products covered by this Standard. Within each additive class only those food additives listed in the corresponding Annexes, or referred to, may be used and only for the functions, and within limits, specified.	Endorsed by CCFA47
5. <b>PROCESSING AIDS</b> The processing aids used for products covered by this Standard shall comply with the <i>Guidelines on Substances Used as Processing Aids</i> (CAC/GL 75-2010).	Endorsed by CCFA47

**ANNEXES OF THE DRAFT STANDARD FOR QUICK FROZEN VEGETABLES**

**ANNEX ON CARROTS (At Step 5/8)**

	Status of Endorsement
3. <b>FOOD ADDITIVES</b> None permitted.	For info only

**ANNEX ON CORN-ON-THE-COB (At Step 5/8)**

	Status of Endorsement
3. <b>FOOD ADDITIVES</b> None permitted.	For info only

**ANNEX ON LEEK (At Step 5/8)**

	Status of Endorsement
3. <b>FOOD ADDITIVES</b> None permitted.	For info only

**ANNEX ON WHOLE KERNEL CORN (At Step 5/8)**

	Status of Endorsement
3. <b>FOOD ADDITIVES</b> None permitted.	For info only

**DRAFT STANDARD FOR CERTAIN CANNED FRUITS (At Step 8)**

	Status of Endorsement
4. <b>FOOD ADDITIVES</b> 4.1 Only those food additive classes listed below and in the corresponding Annexes are technologically justified and may be used in products covered by this Standard. Within each additive class only those food additives listed in the corresponding Annexes, or referred to, may be used and only for the functions, and within limits, specified.	Endorsed by CCFA47
4.2 Acidity regulators used in accordance with Tables 1 and 2 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) in food category 04.1.2.4 (Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit) or listed in Table 3 of the General Standard are acceptable for use in foods conforming to this Standard.	Endorsed by CCFA47

**ANNEXES THE DRAFT STANDARD FOR CERTAIN CANNED FRUITS****ANNEX ON MANGOES (At Step 8)**

	Status of Endorsement		
3. <b>FOOD ADDITIVES</b> 3.1 Antioxidants, and firming agents used in accordance with Tables 1 and 2 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) in Food Category 04.1.2.4 (Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit) or listed in Table 3 of the General Standard are acceptable for use for foods conforming to this Annex	Endorsed by CCFA47		
3.2 Only the colours listed below are permitted for use to restore the original colour of mangoes	Endorsed by CCFA47		
<b>INS No.</b>	<b>Name of the Food Additive</b>	<b>Maximum Level</b>	
160a(i), a(iii), e, f	Carotenoids	200 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
160a(ii)	Carotene beta - vegetable	1,000 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
120	Carmines	200 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47

**ANNEX ON PEARS (At Step 5/8)****3. FOOD ADDITIVES**

	Status of Endorsement
3.2 Colours (permitted only in special holiday packs) used in accordance with Tables 1 and 2 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) in Food Category 04.1.2.4 (Canned or bottled (pasteurized) fruit) or listed in Table 3 of the General Standard are acceptable for use for foods conforming to this Annex.	Endorsed by CCFA47
3.2 Flavourings used in products covered by this Annex should comply with the <i>Guidelines for the Use of Flavourings</i> (CAC/GL 66-2008). Flavourings that which reproduce the flavour of pears cannot be used.	Endorsed by CCFA47 with amendments (see para. 44)

## PROPOSED DRAFT STANDARD FOR GINGSENG PRODUCTS (At Step 5/8)

	Status of Endorsement
4. <b>FOOD ADDITIVES</b> No additives are permitted in the products covered by this Standard.	Endorsed by CCFA47.

**FAO/WHO COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR ASIA (CCASIA)****DRAFT REGIONAL STANDARD FOR NON-FERMENTED SOYBEAN PRODUCTS (at Step 8)****FOOD ADDITIVES****4.1 General Requirements**

Only those additive functional classes indicated as technologically justified in Table 2 may be used for the product categories specified. Within each additive class, and where permitted according to the table, only those food additives listed may be used and only within the functions and limits specified.

In accordance with Section 4.1 of the Preamble to the *General Standard for Food Additives* (CODEX STAN 192-1995), additional additives may be present in non-fermented soybean products as a result of carry-over from soybean ingredients.

Food additive/ functional class	Soybean beverages and related products (2.2.1)			Soybean curd and related products (2.2.2)		Compressed soybean curd (2.2.3)	Dehydrated soybean curd film (2.2.4)
	Plain Soybean beverage (2.2.1.1)	Composite/flavoured soybean beverages (2.2.1.2)	Soybean-based beverages (2.2.1.3)	Semisolid soybean curd (2.2.2.1)	Soybean curd (2.2.2.2)		
Acidity regulators	-	X	X	X	X	X	-
Antioxidants	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
Colours	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
Emulsifiers	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
Firming Agents	-	-	-	X	X	X	-
Flavour enhancer	-	X	X	-	-	-	-
Preservatives	-	-	-	-	-	X	X
Stabilizers	-	X	X	-	X	-	-
Sweeteners	-	X	X	-	-	-	-

X= The use of food additives belonging to the functional class is technologically justified.

-- The use of food additives belonging to the functional class is not technologically justified.

**4.2 Specific Food Additive Provisions**

	Status of Endorsement
<b>4.2.1 Plain Soybean Beverage</b> None permitted.	For info.

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum Level	Status of Endorsement
<b>4.2.2 Composite/ flavoured Soybean Beverages and Soybean-based Beverages</b> Acidity regulators, antioxidants, colours, emulsifiers, flavor enhancer, stabilizers and sweeteners used in accordance with Tables 1, Table 2 and Table 3 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) in Food Category 06.8.1 are acceptable for use in this product. In addition, the following food additives may be used.			Endorsed by CCFA47
<b>Antioxidant</b>			
304	Ascorbyl palmitate	500 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
307a,b,c	Tocopherols	20,000 mg/kg	<b>Not Endorsed by CCFA47</b>
<b>Colour</b>			
100(i)	Curcumin	1 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
102	Tartrazine	300 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
110	Sunset yellow FCF	300 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
132	Indigotine	150 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum Level	Status of Endorsement
133	Brilliant blue FCF	100 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
141(i),(ii)	Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes	30 mg/kg, as copper	Endorsed by CCFA47
150b	Caramel II-sulfite caramel	20,000 mg/kg	<b>Not Endorsed by CCFA47</b>
150d	Caramel IV-sulfite ammonia caramel	20,000 mg/kg	<b>Not Endorsed by CCFA47</b>
160a(i),a(iii),e,f	Carotenoids	500 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
160a(ii)	Carotenes, beta-, vegetable	2,000 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
160b(i)	Annatto extracts, bixin based	5 mg/kg as bixin	Endorsed by CCFA47
160b(ii)	Annatto extracts, norbixin based	100 mg/kg as norbixin	Endorsed by CCFA47
<b>Emulsifier</b>			
432-436	Polysorbates	2,000 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
472e	Diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters glycerol	2,000 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
473	Sucrose esters of fatty acids	20,000 mg/kg, singly or in combination	Endorsed by CCFA47
473a	Sucrose oligoesters, type I and type II		Endorsed by CCFA47
474	Sucroglycerides		Endorsed by CCFA47
475	Polyglycerol esters of fatty acids	20,000 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
491-495	Sorbitan esters of fatty acids	20,000 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
<b>Stabilizer</b>			
405	Propylene glycol alginate	10,000 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
<b>Sweetener</b>			
950	Acesulfame potassium	500 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
951	Aspartame	1,300 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47
<b>Flavour enhancer</b>			
508	Potassium chloride	1,000 mg/kg	Endorsed by CCFA47

			Status of Endorsement
<b>4.2.3 Soybean Curd</b> Acidity regulator, firming agent and stabilizers used in accordance with Tables 1, Table 2 and Table 3 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) in Food Category 06.8.3 are acceptable for use in this product.			Endorsed by CCFA47

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum Level	ADI (mg/kg bw)	Status of Endorsement
<b>4.2.4 Compressed Soybean Curd</b> Acidity regulator, firming agents, preservatives, listed in Table 3 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) are acceptable for use in this product. In addition, the following food additives may be used.				Endorsed by CCFA47
<b>Preservatives</b>				
262ii	Sodium diacetate	1,000 mg/kg	0-15 mg/kg bw (17 <sup>th</sup> JECFA, 1973)	Endorsed by CCFA47

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum Level	ADI (mg/kg bw)	Status of Endorsement
<b>4.2.5 Dehydrated Soybean Curd Film</b> Preservatives listed in Table 3 of the <i>General Standard for Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995) are acceptable for use in this product. In addition, the following food additives may be used.				Endorsed by CCFA47
<b>Preservatives</b>				
220-225, 227-228, 539	Sulfites	200 mg/kg, as residual SO <sub>2</sub>	Group ADI 0-0.7 mg/kg bw as SO <sub>2</sub> for sulfites (51 <sup>st</sup> JECFA, 1998)	Endorsed by CCFA47
<b>4.3 Flavourings</b> The flavourings used in products covered by this standard shall comply with the <i>Guidelines for the Use of Flavourings</i> (CAC/GL 66-2008).				Endorsed by CCFA47
<b>4.4 Processing Aids</b> Processing aids with antifoaming, controlling acidity for coagulant and for extracting soybean beverages and carrier functions can be used in the products covered by this standard. Processing aid used in products covered by this standard shall comply with the <i>Guidelines on substances used as processing aids</i> (CAC/GL 75-2010).				Endorsed by CCFA47

#### **COMMITTEE ON NUTRITION AND FOOD FOR SPECIAL DIETARY USES (CCNFSDU)**

##### **AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD FOR INFANT FORMULA AND FORMULAS FOR SPECIAL MEDICAL PURPOSES INTENDED FOR INFANTS (CODEX STAN 72 – 1981) (at Step 5/8)**

New provisions for inclusion in part 4 Section A

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum level in 100 ml of the product ready for consumption	Status of Endorsement
<b>4.1 Thickener</b>			
1450	Starch sodium octenyl succinate	2 g in hydrolysed protein and/or amino acid based infant formula only	Endorsed by CCFA47
<b>4.2 Emulsifier</b>			
472c	Citric and fatty acid esters of glycerol	0.9 g in all types of liquid infant formula 0.75 g in all types of powder infant formula	Endorsed by CCFA47

#### **COMMITTEE ON FATS AND OILS (CCFO)**

##### **DRAFT STANDARD FOR FISH OILS**

#### **4. FOOD ADDITIVES**

INS No.	Additive Name	Maximum Level ADI	Status of Endorsement
Antioxidants, sequestrants, antifoaming agents, and emulsifiers used in accordance with Tables 1 and 2 of the <i>General Standard of Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995), in food category 02.1.3 <i>Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats</i> .			
<b>Antioxidant</b>			
300	Ascorbic acid, L-	GMP	Endorsed by CCFA47
304, 305	Ascorbyl esters	2500 mg/kg, as ascorbyl stearate	Endorsed by CCFA47
307a, b, c	Tocopherols	6000 mg/kg, singly or in combination	Endorsed by CCFA47



INS No.	Additive Name	Maximum Level ADI	Status of Endorsement
Antioxidants, sequestrants, antifoaming agents, and emulsifiers used in accordance with Tables 1 and 2 of the <i>General Standard of Food Additives</i> (CODEX STAN 192-1995), in food category 02.1.3 <i>Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats</i> .			Endorsed by CCFA47
<b>Antioxidant</b>			
<b>Emulsifier</b>			
322 (i)	Lecithin	GMP	Endorsed by CCFA47
471	Mono- and di-glycerides of fatty acids	GMP	Endorsed by CCFA47
The flavourings used in products covered by this standard should comply with the <i>Guidelines for the Use of Flavourings</i> (CAC/GL 66-2008).			Endorsed by CCFA47

## Appendix VI

**PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS OF THE  
STANDARD FOR BOUILLONS AND CONSOMMÉS (CODEX STAN 117-1981)**

**(For adoption)**

Note: New text is presented in **bold and underlined font**; deletion in ~~strikethrough font~~

#### **4 FOOD ADDITIVES**

**4.1 Acidity regulators, anticaking agents (in dehydrated product only), antifoaming agents, antioxidants, colours, emulsifiers, flavour enhancers, humectants, packaging gases, preservatives, stabilizers, sweeteners and thickeners used in accordance with Tables 1, 2 and 3 of the General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192-1995) in food category 12.5 (Soups and broths), its parent food category, and its sub-categories are acceptable for use in foods conforming to this Standard.**

**4.2 The flavourings used in products covered by this standard should comply with the Guidelines for the Use of Flavourings (CAC/GL 66-2008).**

##### **4.1 ACIDITY REGULATORS**

~~Any acidity regulators listed in Table III of the Codex General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192-1995, Rev. 6-2005).~~

<b>INS No.</b>	<b>Name of the Food Additive</b>	<b>Maximum Level (on ready-to-eat-basis)</b>
514	Sodium sulphates	Limited by GMP
574	Gluconic acid (D-)	
339	Sodium phosphates	1000 mg/kg (sum of phosphates expressed as P205)
340	Potassium phosphates	
450i	Disodium diphosphate	
450ii	Trisodium diphosphate	
450iii	Tetrasodium diphosphate	
450iv	Dipotassium diphosphate	
450v	Tetrapotassium diphosphate	
451i	Pentasodium triphosphate	
451ii	Pentapotassium triphosphate	
452i	Sodium polyphosphate	
452ii	Potassium polyphosphate	

##### **4.2 ANTICAKING AGENTS (in dehydrated products only)**

~~Any anticaking agents listed in Table III of the Codex General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192-1995, Rev. 6-2005).~~

<b>INS No.</b>	<b>Name of the Food Additive</b>	<b>Maximum Level (on ready-to-eat-basis)</b>
341	Calcium phosphates	3 g/kg on dry matter

##### **4.3 ANTIFOAMING AGENTS**

~~Any antifoaming agents listed in Table III of the Codex General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192-1995, Rev. 6-2005).~~

<b>INS No.</b>	<b>Name of the Food Additive</b>	<b>Maximum Level (on ready-to-eat-basis)</b>
900a	Polydimethylsiloxane	10 mg/kg
570	Fatty acids	Limited by GMP

##### **4.4 ANTIOXIDANTS**

~~Any antioxidants listed in Table III of the Codex General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192-1995, Rev. 6-2005).~~

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum Level (on ready-to-eat-basis)
304	Ascorbyl palmitate	200 mg/kg singly or in combination
305	Ascorbyl stearate	
306	Mixed tocopherols concentrate	50 mg/kg, singly or in combination
307	Alpha-tocopherol	
310	Propyl gallate	200 mg/kg singly or in combination
319	Tertiary butylhydroquinone (TBHQ)	
320	Butylated hydroxyanisole (BHA)	
321	Butylated hydroxytoluene (BHT)	

#### 4.5 — COLOURS

Any colouring agents listed in Table III of the Codex General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192-1995, Rev. 6-2005).

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum Level (on ready-to-eat-basis)
100i	Curcumin	50 mg/kg
101i	Riboflavin	200 mg/kg
141i	Chlorophyll copper complex	400 mg/kg
102	Tartrazine	50 mg/kg
104	Quinoline yellow	
110	Sunset yellow FCF	
120	Carmines	
122	Azorubine	
124	Ponceau 4R	
129	Allura red AC	
132	Indigotine	
133	Brilliant blue FCF	
150e	Caramel III – ammonia process	
150d	Caramel IV – ammonia sulphite process	3000 mg/kg
160a(ii)	Natural extracts	50 mg/kg, singly or in combination
160e	Beta-apo-Carotenal	
160f	Beta-apo-8'-Carotenic acid, methyl or ethyl ester	

#### 4.6 — EMULSIFIERS, STABILIZERS, THICKENERS

Any emulsifiers, stabilizers and thickeners listed in Table III of the Codex General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192-1995, Rev. 6-2005).

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum Level (on ready-to-eat-basis)
432	Polyoxyethylene (20)-sorbitan monolaurate	1 g/kg singly or in combination
433	Polyoxyethylene (20)-sorbitan monooleate	
434	Polyoxyethylene (20)-sorbitan monopalmitate	
435	Polyoxyethylene (20)-sorbitan monostearate	
436	Polyoxyethylene (20)-sorbitan tristearate	
450vi	Dicalcium diphosphate	3 g/kg (sum of phosphates expressed as P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> )
452iv	Calcium polyphosphates	
472d	Tartaric acid esters of mono- and diglycerides of fatty acids	Limited by GMP
473	Sucrose esters of fatty acids	2 g/l
474	Sucroglycerides	
1421	Starch acetate esterified with vinyl acetate	Limited by GMP

**4.7 FLAVOURS AND FLAVOURINGS**

4.7.1	Natural flavours and flavouring substances and nature identical flavouring substances	Limited by GMP
4.7.2	Artificial flavouring substances	
4.7.3	Mixture prepared for its flavouring properties and produced from ingredients or mixtures of ingredients which are themselves permitted for use in foodstuffs, or are present naturally in foodstuffs, which is obtained by a process for the preparation of foods for human consumption authorised.	

**4.8 FLAVOURS ENHANCERS**

Any flavour enhancers listed in Table III of the Codex General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192-1995, Rev. 6-2005).

**4.9 HUMECTANTS**

Any humectants listed in Table III of the Codex General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192-1995, Rev. 6-2005).

**4.10 PACKING GAS**

Any packing gas listed in Table III of the Codex General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192-1995, Rev. 6-2005).

**4.11 PRESERVATIVES**

Any preservatives listed in Table III of the Codex General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192-1995, Rev. 6-2005).

INS No.	Name of the Food Additive	Maximum Level (on ready-to-eat-basis)
200	Sorbic acid	500 mg/kg singly or in combination
202	Potassium sorbate	
203	Calcium sorbate	
210	Benzoic acid	
211	Sodium benzoate	
212	Potassium benzoate	
213	Calcium benzoate	

**4.12 SWEETENERS**

Any sweeteners listed in Table III of the Codex General Standard for Food Additives (CODEX STAN 192-1995, Rev. 6-2005).

**GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES  
DRAFT AND PROPOSED DRAFT FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS**

**Part A: Provisions related to Agenda Item 5a**

**(For adoption at Step 8 and 5/8)<sup>1</sup>**

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.1.2</b>	<b>Fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
ASCORBIC ACID, L-	300	5/8		GMP	A, B, 242	
CALCIUM ASCORBATE	302	5/8		GMP	A, B, 242	
CITRIC ACID	330	5/8		GMP	A, B, 242	
ERYTHORBIC ACID (ISOASCORBIC ACID)	315	5/8		GMP	A, B, 242	
NITROUS OXIDE	942	5/8		GMP	A, B, 242	
SODIUM ASCORBATE	301	5/8		GMP	A, B, 242	
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE (SODIUM ISOASCORBATE)	316	5/8		GMP	A, B, 242	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2</b>	<b>Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
POTASSIUM ASCORBATE	303	5/8		GMP	C, D	
SODIUM ASCORBATE	301	5/8		GMP	C, D	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2.1</b>	<b>Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
CALCIUM ASCORBATE	302	8		GMP	E	
DISODIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	627	5/8		GMP	95	
DISODIUM 5'-INOSINATE	631	5/8		GMP	95	
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES	635	5/8		GMP	95	
ERYTHORBIC ACID (ISOASCORBIC ACID)	315	8		GMP	E, G	
MONOSODIUM L-GLUTAMATE	621	5/8		GMP	95	
NITROUS OXIDE	942	8		GMP	E	
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE (SODIUM ISOASCORBATE)	316	8		GMP	E	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2.2</b>	<b>Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL	260	5/8		GMP	41	
CALCIUM ASCORBATE	302	8		GMP	139	
CALCIUM LACTATE	327	5/8		GMP	41	
DISODIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	627	5/8		GMP	F	
DISODIUM 5'-INOSINATE	631	5/8		GMP	F	
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES	635	5/8		GMP	F	

<sup>1</sup> Provisions that are replacing or revising currently adopted provisions of the GSFA are grey highlighted.

Food Category No. 09.2.2

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ERYTHORBIC ACID (ISOASCORBIC ACID)	315	8		GMP	139
MONOPOTASSIUM L- GLUTAMATE	622	8		GMP	41
MONOSODIUM L-GLUTAMATE	621	8		GMP	41
SODIUM ACETATE	262(i)	5/8		GMP	41
SODIUM DL-MALATE	350(ii)	5/8		GMP	41
SODIUM LACTATE	325	5/8		GMP	41

**Food Category No. 09.2.3 Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL	260	5/8		GMP	16
ASCORBIC ACID, L-	300	5/8		GMP	16
CALCIUM LACTATE	327	5/8		GMP	16
CITRIC ACID	330	5/8		GMP	16
DISODIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	627	5/8		GMP	H
DISODIUM 5'-INOSINATE	631	5/8		GMP	H
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES	635	5/8		GMP	H
MONOSODIUM L-GLUTAMATE	621	5/8		GMP	H
SODIUM ACETATE	262(i)	5/8		GMP	16
SODIUM CARBONATE	500(i)	5/8		GMP	16
SODIUM DL-MALATE	350(ii)	5/8		GMP	16
SODIUM LACTATE	325	5/8		GMP	16

**Food Category No. 09.2.4 Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL	260	5/8		GMP	
CALCIUM LACTATE	327	5/8		GMP	
CITRIC ACID	330	5/8		GMP	

**Food Category No. 09.2.4 Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
DISODIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	627	5/8		GMP	I
DISODIUM 5'-INOSINATE	631	5/8		GMP	I
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES	635	5/8		GMP	I
MONOSODIUM L-GLUTAMATE	621	5/8		GMP	I
SODIUM ACETATE	262(i)	5/8		GMP	
SODIUM CARBONATE	500(i)	5/8		GMP	
SODIUM DL-MALATE	350(ii)	5/8		GMP	
SODIUM LACTATE	325	5/8		GMP	

**Food Category No. 09.2.5 Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL	260	5/8		GMP	266, 267

Food Category No. 09.2.5

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ASCORBIC ACID, L-	300	5/8		GMP	267, JJ
CALCIUM LACTATE	327	5/8		GMP	266, 267
CITRIC ACID	330	5/8		GMP	267
DISODIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	627	5/8		GMP	29
DISODIUM 5'-INOSINATE	631	5/8		GMP	29
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES	635	5/8		GMP	29
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE	504(i)	8	2015r	GMP	266, 267, JJ
MONOSODIUM L-GLUTAMATE	621	5/8		GMP	29, J
SODIUM ACETATE	262(i)	5/8		GMP	266, 267, JJ
SODIUM CARBONATE	500(i)	5/8		GMP	266, 267, JJ
SODIUM DL-MALATE	350(ii)	5/8		GMP	266, 267, JJ
SODIUM LACTATE	325	5/8		GMP	266, 267, JJ

**Food Category No. 11.4 Other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings)**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
GLYCEROL	422	8		GMP	258
NITROUS OXIDE	942	8		GMP	
PULLULAN	1204	5/8		GMP	258

**Food Category No. 12.1.2 Salt Substitutes**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
CALCIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	629	8		GMP	
CALCIUM 5'-INOSINATE	633	8		GMP	
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES	634	8		GMP	

**Food Category No. 12.1.2 Salt Substitutes**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
CALCIUM DI-L-GLUTAMATE	623	8		GMP	
CALCIUM SILICATE	552	8		GMP	
DIPOTASSIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	628	8		GMP	
DISODIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	627	8		GMP	
DISODIUM 5'-INOSINATE	631	8		GMP	
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES	635	8		GMP	
GLUTAMIC ACID, L(+)-	620	8		GMP	
GLYCEROL	422	8		GMP	
GUANYLIC ACID, 5'-	626	8		GMP	
INOSINIC ACID, 5'-	630	8		GMP	
MAGNESIUM DI-L-GLUTAMATE	625	8		GMP	
MAGNESIUM SILICATE, SYNTHETIC	553(i)	8		GMP	
MAGNESIUM SULFATE	518	5/8		GMP	
MONOAMMONIUM L-GLUTAMATE	624	8		GMP	
MONOPOTASSIUM L-GLUTAMATE	622	8		GMP	
MONOSODIUM L-GLUTAMATE	621	8		GMP	
POTASSIUM 5'-INOSINATE	632	8		GMP	
SILICON DIOXIDE, AMORPHOUS	551	8		GMP	
SODIUM ASCORBATE	301	5/8		GMP	K
TALC	553(iii)	8		GMP	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>13.1.1</b>	<b>Infant formulae</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
CARBON DIOXIDE	290	5/8		GMP	59	
CITRIC ACID	330	8		GMP	72	
LACTIC ACID, L-, D- and DL-	270	8		GMP	72 & 83	
NITROGEN	941	5/8		GMP	59	
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>13.1.2</b>	<b>Follow-up formulae</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
ASCORBIC ACID	300	8	2015r	50 mg/kg	72, 242, L	
ASCORBYL ESTERS	304, 305	8	2015r	50 mg/kg	15, 72, 187, L	
CALCIUM ASCORBATE	302	8		50 mg/kg	70, 72, L	
SODIUM ASCORBATE	301	8		50 mg/kg	70, 72, L, M	
SODIUM CARBONATE	500(i)	8	2015r	GMP	72, M	
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	8	2015r	GMP	72, M	
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE	500(ii)	8	2015r	GMP	72, M	
SODIUM HYDROXIDE	524	8	2015r	GMP	72, M	
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	8	2015r	GMP	72, M	
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>13.1.3</b>	<b>Formulae for special medical purposes for infants</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
CARBON DIOXIDE	290	5/8		GMP	59	
CITRIC ACID	330	5/8		GMP	72	
LACTIC ACID, L-, D- and DL-	270	5/8		GMP	72 & 83	
NITROGEN	941	5/8		GMP	59	
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>Complementary foods for infants and young children</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
CALCIUM ASCORBATE	302	8		200 mg/kg	239, N	
CARBON DIOXIDE	290	5/8		GMP	59	
NITROGEN	941	5/8		GMP	59	
POTASSIUM ASCORBATE	303	8		500 mg/kg	N	
SILICON DIOXIDE, AMORPHOUS	551	8		2000 mg/kg	65, O	
SODIUM ACETATE	262(i)	8	2015r	GMP	239, P, Q	
SODIUM ASCORBATE	301	8		500 mg/kg	N, P, Q	
SODIUM CARBONATE	500(i)	8	2015r	GMP	240, 243, 295, P, Q	
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	8	2015r	5000 mg/kg	238, 240, P, Q	
SODIUM HYDROGEN CARBONATE	500(ii)	8	2015r	GMP	240, P, Q	
SODIUM HYDROXIDE	524	8	2015r	GMP	239, P, Q	
SODIUM LACTATE	325	5/8		GMP	83, 239, P, Q	
TRICALCIUM CITRATE	333(iii)	5/8		GMP	239	
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	8	2015r	5000 mg/kg	238, 240, P, Q	
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>14.1.5</b>	<b>Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
CARBON DIOXIDE	290	8		GMP	59, 160	
DISODIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	627	5/8		GMP	201	
DISODIUM 5'-INOSINATE	631	5/8		GMP	201	
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES	635	5/8		GMP	201	
MONOSODIUM L-GLUTAMATE	621	5/8		GMP	201	
NITROGEN	941	8		GMP	59, 160	
SILICON DIOXIDE, AMORPHOUS	551	5/8		GMP	R	
SODIUM ASCORBATE	301	5/8		GMP	160	



**Notes to the General Standard for Food Additives**

- Note 15 On the fat or oil basis.
- Note 16 For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish only.
- Note 29 For non-standardized food only.
- Note 41 For use in breading or batter coatings only.
- Note 59 For use as a packaging gas only.
- Note 65 As a result of carryover from nutrient preparations.
- Note 70 As the acid.
- Note 72 On the ready-to-eat basis.
- Note 83 L(+)-form only.
- Note 95 For use in surimi and fish roe products only.
- Note 139 For use in mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms only.
- Note 160 For use in ready-to-drink products and pre-mixes for ready-to-drink products only.
- Note 187 Ascorbyl palmitate (INS 304) only.
- Note 201 For use in flavoured products only.
- Note 238 Except for use in products corresponding to the Standard for Processed Cereal-Based Foods for Infants and Young Children (CODEX STAN 74-1981) at GMP.
- Note 239 Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Canned Baby Foods (CODEX STAN 73-1981)
- Note 240 The use level is within the limit for sodium listed in the Standard for Canned Baby Foods (CODEX STAN 73-1981).
- Note 242 For use as an antioxidant only.
- Note 243 For use in products conforming to the Standard for Processed Cereal-based Foods for Infants and Young Children (CODEX STAN 74-1981) only, as a raising agent.
- Note 258 Excluding maple syrup.
- Note 266 Excluding salted Atlantic herring and sprat.
- Note 267 Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Salted Fish and Dried Salted Fish of the Gadidae Family of Fishes (CODEX STAN 167-1989), the Standard for Dried Shark Fins (CODEX STAN 189-1993), the Standard for Crackers from Marine and Freshwater Fish, Crustaceans and Molluscan Shellfish (CODEX STAN 222-2001), and the Standard for Boiled Dried Salted Anchovies (CODEX STAN 236-2003), and smoked dried fish conforming to standard for Smoked Fish, Smoked-flavoured Fish and Smoked-dried Fish (CODEX STAN 311-2013).
- Note 295 For use in products conforming to the Standard for Canned Baby Foods (CODEX STAN 73-1981) only, as an acidity regulator.
- Note A Excluding live bivalve molluscs.
- Note B Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Live Abalone and for Raw Fresh Chilled or Frozen Abalone for Direct Consumption or for Further Processing (CODEX STAN 312-2013).
- Note C Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Dried Shark Fins (CODEX STAN 189-1993), the Standard for Crackers from Marine and Freshwater Fish, Crustaceans and Molluscan Shellfish (CODEX STAN 222-2001), the Standard for Boiled Dried Salted Anchovies (CODEX STAN 236-2003), the Standard for Live Abalone and for Raw Fresh Chilled or Frozen Abalone for Direct Consumption or for Further Processing (CODEX STAN 312-2013), and the Standard for Fresh and Quick Frozen Raw Scallop Products (CODEX STAN 315-2014).
- Note D Excluding raw squid.
- Note E For use in raw mollusks only.
- Note F For use in breaded or battered foods applied to non-standardized foods only.
- Note G For use in fish with red skin only.
- Note H For use in terrine only.
- Note I For use in tsukudani and surimi products only.
- Note J For use in products conforming to the Standard for Crackers from Marine and Freshwater Fish, Crustaceans and Molluscan Shellfish (CODEX STAN 222-2001).
- Note K For use in yeast extracts.
- Note L Singly or in combination: ascorbic acid (INS 300), sodium ascorbate (INS 301), calcium ascorbate (INS 302), and ascorbyl palmitate (INS 304).
- Note M Within the limit for sodium specified in the Codex Standard for Follow-up Formulae (Codex Stan 156-1987): singly or in combination with other sodium containing additives.
- Note N As ascorbic acid.
- Note O In dry cereal only.
- Note P Within the limit for sodium listed in the Codex Standard for Canned Baby Food (CODEX STAN 73-1981) for foods corresponding to that standard : singly or in combination with other sodium containing additives.
- Note Q Within the limit for sodium listed in the Codex Standard for Processed Cereal-based Foods for Infants and Young Children (CODEX STAN 74-1981) for foods corresponding to that standard : singly or in combination with other sodium containing additives.
- Note R For use in powdered mixes only
- Note JJ Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Smoked Fish, Smoked-Flavoured Fish and Smoke-Dried Fish (CODEX STAN 311-2013).

**Part B: Provisions related Agenda Item 5b**

(For adoption at Step 8 and 5/8)<sup>2</sup>

**Food Category No. 01.2.1.1 Fermented milks (plain), not heat-treated after fermentation**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
AGAR	406	5/8		GMP	234, 235
CARRAGEENAN	407	5/8		GMP	234, 235
GUAR GUM	412	5/8		GMP	234, 235
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	5/8		GMP	234, 235
KONJAC FLOUR	425	5/8		GMP	234, 235
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	5/8		GMP	234, 235
POLYDEXTROSES	1200	5/8		GMP	234, 235
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA	407a	5/8		GMP	234, 235
SEAWEED (PES)					
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	5/8		GMP	234, 235
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	5/8		GMP	234, 235

**Food Category No. 01.2.1.2 Fermented milks (plain), heat-treated after fermentation**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
AGAR	406	5/8		GMP	234
CARRAGEENAN	407	5/8		GMP	234
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	5/8		GMP	234
POLYDEXTROSES	1200	5/8		GMP	234
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA	407a	5/8		GMP	234
SEAWEED (PES)					

**Food Category No. 01.2.2 Renneted milk (plain)**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
AGAR	406	5/8		GMP	
CARRAGEENAN	407	5/8		GMP	
KONJAC FLOUR	425	5/8		GMP	
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	5/8		GMP	
POLYDEXTROSES	1200	5/8		GMP	

**Food Category No. 01.2.2 Renneted milk (plain)**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA	407a	5/8		GMP	
SEAWEED (PES)					
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	5/8		GMP	
XANTHAN GUM	415	5/8		GMP	

**Food Category No. 01.8.2 Dried whey and whey products, excluding whey cheeses**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
LECITHIN	322(i)	5/8		GMP	

<sup>2</sup> Provisions that are replacing or revising currently adopted provisions of the GSFA are grey highlighted.

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>02.1.2</b>	<b>Vegetable oils and fats</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472c	8		100 mg/kg	277
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	8		GMP	277
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	8		GMP	277
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>02.1.3</b>	<b>Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472c	8		100 mg/kg	T
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>04.2.1.1</b>	<b>Untreated fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes [(including soybeans)], and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	5/8		GMP	262
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	5/8		GMP	262
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>04.2.2.1</b>	<b>Frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	509	8		GMP	29, U, V
CALCIUM SULFATE	516	8		GMP	29, U, V
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	332(i)	8		GMP	29
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>04.2.2.1</b>	<b>Frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	8		GMP	29
TRICALCIUM CITRATE	333(iii)	8		GMP	29
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE	332(ii)	8		GMP	29
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	8		GMP	29
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>06.2.1</b>	<b>Flours</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	5/8		GMP	25
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>06.4.1</b>	<b>Fresh pastas and noodles and like products</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472a	5/8		GMP	211
CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472c	5/8		GMP	211
LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472b	5/8		GMP	211

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>06.4.2</b>	<b>Dried pastas and noodles and like products</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
ACETYLATED DISTARCH ADIPATE	1422	5/8		GMP	256	
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE	1414	5/8		GMP	256	
DEXTRINS, ROASTED STARCH	1400	5/8		GMP	256	
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>08.1.1</b>	<b>Fresh meat, poultry, and game, whole pieces or cuts</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472a	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
ACETYLATED DISTARCH PHOSPHATE	1414	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
AGAR	406	5/8		GMP	16, Y	
BROMELAIN	1101(iii)	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
CALCIUM CARBONATE	170(i)	8	2015r	GMP	4, 16, Y	
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	509	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
CARRAGEENAN	407	5/8		GMP	16, Y	
CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472c	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>08.1.1</b>	<b>Fresh meat, poultry, and game, whole pieces or cuts</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
GELLAN GUM	418	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
GLYCEROL	422	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE	463	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE	464	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
HYDROXYPROPYL STARCH	1440	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
KARAYA GUM	416	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
KONJAC FLOUR	425	5/8		GMP	16, Y	
LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472b	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
LECITHIN	322(i)	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE	511	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
MANNITOL	421	5/8		GMP	16, Y	
METHYL CELLULOSE	461	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
METHYL ETHYL CELLULOSE	465	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
OXIDIZED STARCH	1404	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
PECTINS	440	5/8		GMP	16, Y	
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	508	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	332(i)	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
POWDERED CELLULOSE	460(ii)	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y	
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED (PES)	407a	5/8		GMP	16, Y	
SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC AND STEARIC ACIDS WITH AMMONIA, CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM	470(i)	8	2015r	GMP	16, 71, Y	

Food Category No. 08.1.1

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
SALTS OF OLEIC ACID WITH CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM	470(ii)	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y
TARA GUM	417	5/8		GMP	16, Y
TRAGACANTH GUM	413	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE	332(ii)	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	8	2015r	GMP	16, Y
XANTHAN GUM	415	5/8		GMP	16, Y

**Food Category No. 08.1.2 Fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
AGAR	406	5/8		GMP	281
CARRAGEENAN	407	5/8		GMP	281
KONJAC FLOUR	425	5/8		GMP	281
MANNITOL	421	5/8		GMP	281
PECTINS	440	5/8		GMP	281
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED (PES)	407a	5/8		GMP	281
TARA GUM	417	5/8		GMP	281
XANTHAN GUM	415	5/8		GMP	281

**Food Category No. 09.1.2 Fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472c	5/8		GMP	A, B
LECITHIN	322(i)	5/8		GMP	A, B

**Food Category No. 09.2 Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	332(i)	5/8		GMP	
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	5/8		GMP	
SODIUM GLUCONATE	576	5/8		GMP	
TRICALCIUM CITRATE	333(iii)	5/8		GMP	
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE	332(ii)	5/8		GMP	
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	5/8		GMP	

**Food Category No. 09.2.1 Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ALGINIC ACID	400	8	2015r	GMP	16, GG
ASCORBIC ACID, L-	300	8		GMP	C, D
CARRAGEENAN	407	8	2015r	GMP	37, HH
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	8	2015r	GMP	16, GG
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE	463	8	2015r	GMP	16, GG
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE	464	8	2015r	GMP	16, GG
KONJAC FLOUR	425	5/8		GMP	16

Food Category No. 09.2.1

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
METHYL CELLULOSE	461	8	2015r	GMP	37, HH
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	5/8		GMP	16
POWDERED CELLULOSE	460(ii)	8	2015r	GMP	16, GG
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED (PES)	407a	8	2015r	GMP	37, HH
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	8	2015r	GMP	37, HH
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	8	2015r	GMP	37, HH

**Food Category No. 09.2.2 Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ALGINIC ACID	400	5/8		GMP	41, HH
ASCORBIC ACID, L-	300	8	2015r	GMP	C, D
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	509	5/8		GMP	41
CARRAGEENAN	407	8	2015r	GMP	177, HH
GLYCEROL	422	8		GMP	41
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	8	2015r	GMP	16, GG
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE	463	8	2015r	GMP	63, HH
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE	464	8	2015r	GMP	63, HH
KONJAC FLOUR	425	5/8		GMP	41, X, HH
METHYL CELLULOSE	461	8	2015r	GMP	177, HH
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	5/8		GMP	41, X, HH
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	5/8		GMP	41
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	508	5/8		GMP	41
POWDERED CELLULOSE	460(ii)	8	2015r	GMP	16, GG
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED (PES)	407a	8	2015r	GMP	177, HH
PULLULAN	1204	5/8		GMP	41
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	8	2015r	GMP	210, HH
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	8	2015r	GMP	177, HH

**Food Category No. 09.2.3 Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ALGINIC ACID	400	5/8		GMP	
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	509	5/8		GMP	
GLYCEROL	422	8		GMP	
CELLULOSE					
KONJAC FLOUR	425	5/8		GMP	
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	5/8		GMP	
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	5/8		GMP	
POTASSIUM CARBONATE	501(i)	5/8		GMP	
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	508	5/8		GMP	
SEAWEED (PES)					
PULLULAN	1204	5/8		GMP	
CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)					

**Food Category No. 09.2.4 Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
----------	-----	------	------	-----------	-------

POTASSIUM CARBONATE 501(i) 5/8 GMP

**Food Category No. 09.2.4.1 Cooked fish and fish products**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
----------	-----	------	------	-----------	-------

ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL 472a 5/8 GMP 241  
 AGAR 406 5/8 GMP 241  
 ALGINIC ACID 400 5/8 GMP X  
 CALCIUM CHLORIDE 509 5/8 GMP 241  
 CARRAGEENAN 407 5/8 GMP 16, X  
 CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL 472c 5/8 GMP 241

**Food Category No. 09.2.4.1 Cooked fish and fish products**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
----------	-----	------	------	-----------	-------

GLYCEROL 422 5/8 GMP 241  
 GUAR GUM 412 5/8 GMP 241  
 GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM) 414 5/8 GMP 16, X  
 HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE 463 5/8 GMP 16, X  
 HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE 464 5/8 GMP 16, X  
 KONJAC FLOUR 425 5/8 GMP 16, X  
 LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL 472b 5/8 GMP 241  
 LECITHIN 322(i) 5/8 GMP 241  
 MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE 511 5/8 GMP 241  
 MANNITOL 421 5/8 GMP 241  
 METHYL CELLULOSE 461 5/8 GMP 16, X  
 METHYL ETHYL CELLULOSE 465 5/8 GMP 241  
 MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL) 460(i) 5/8 GMP 16, X  
 MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS 471 5/8 GMP 241  
 PECTINS 440 5/8 GMP 241  
 POLYDEXTROSES 1200 5/8 GMP 241  
 POWDERED CELLULOSE 460(ii) 5/8 GMP 16, X  
 PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEEED (PES) 407a 8 2015r GMP 16, X  
 PULLULAN 1204 5/8 GMP 241  
 SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC AND STEARIC ACIDS WITH AMMONIA, CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM 470(i) 5/8 GMP 241  
 SALTS OF OLEIC ACID WITH CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM 470(ii) 5/8 GMP 241  
 SODIUM ALGINATE 401 5/8 GMP 16, X  
 SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM) 466 5/8 GMP 16, X  
 TARA GUM 417 5/8 GMP 241  
 XANTHAN GUM 415 5/8 GMP 241, Z

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2.4.2</b>	<b>Cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
AGAR	406	5/8		GMP	241
ALGINIC ACID	400	5/8		GMP	16
CARRAGEENAN	407	5/8		GMP	16, X
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	5/8		GMP	16

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2.4.2</b>	<b>Cooked mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE	463	5/8		GMP	16
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE	464	5/8		GMP	16
KONJAC FLOUR	425	5/8		GMP	16
METHYL CELLULOSE	461	5/8		GMP	16
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	5/8		GMP	16
POWDERED CELLULOSE	460(ii)	5/8		GMP	16
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED (PES)	407a	5/8		GMP	16
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	5/8		GMP	16, X
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	5/8		GMP	16, X

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2.4.3</b>	<b>Fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472a	5/8		GMP	41
AGAR	406	5/8		GMP	41, X
ALGINIC ACID	400	5/8		GMP	41, HH
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	509	5/8		GMP	41
CARRAGEENAN	407	5/8		GMP	41, X, HH
CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472c	5/8		GMP	41
GLYCEROL	422	5/8		GMP	41
GUAR GUM	412	5/8		GMP	41
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	5/8		GMP	41, X, HH
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE	463	5/8		GMP	41, X, HH
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE	464	5/8		GMP	41, X, HH
KONJAC FLOUR	425	5/8		GMP	41, X, HH
LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472b	5/8		GMP	41
LECITHIN	322(i)	5/8		GMP	41
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE	511	5/8		GMP	41
MANNITOL	421	5/8		GMP	41
METHYL CELLULOSE	461	5/8		GMP	41, X, HH
METHYL ETHYL CELLULOSE	465	5/8		GMP	41
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	5/8		GMP	41, X, HH
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	5/8		GMP	41
PECTINS	440	5/8		GMP	41
POLYDEXTROSES	1200	5/8		GMP	41
POWDERED CELLULOSE	460(ii)	5/8		GMP	41, X, HH



Food Category No. 09.2.4.3

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED (PES)	407a	8	2015r	GMP	41, X, HH
PULLULAN	1204	5/8		GMP	41
SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC AND STEARIC ACIDS WITH AMMONIA, CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM	470(i)	5/8		GMP	41
SALTS OF OLEIC ACID WITH CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM	470(ii)	5/8		GMP	41
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	5/8		GMP	41, X, HH
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	5/8		GMP	41, X, HH
TARA GUM	417	5/8		GMP	41
XANTHAN GUM	415	5/8		GMP	41

**Food Category No. 09.2.5 Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ALGINIC ACID	400	5/8		GMP	300, HH
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	509	5/8		GMP	300
CARRAGEENAN	407	8	2015r	GMP	300, HH
GLYCEROL	422	8		GMP	300
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	8	2015r	GMP	300, HH
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE	463	8	2015r	GMP	300, HH
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE	464	8	2015r	GMP	300, HH
KONJAC FLOUR	425	5/8		GMP	300, HH
METHYL CELLULOSE	461	8	2015r	GMP	300, HH
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	5/8		GMP	300, HH
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	5/8		GMP	300
POTASSIUM CARBONATE	501(i)	5/8		GMP	230, 266, 267
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	508	5/8		GMP	300
POWDERED CELLULOSE	460(ii)	8	2015r	GMP	300, HH
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED (PES)	407a	8	2015r	GMP	300, HH

**Food Category No. 09.2.5 Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
PULLULAN	1204	5/8		GMP	300
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	8	2015r	GMP	300, HH
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	8	2015r	GMP	300, HH

**Food Category No. 10.2.1 Liquid egg products**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
CALCIUM SULFATE	516	5/8		GMP	
DEXTRINS, ROASTED STARCH	1400	5/8		GMP	

## Food Category No. 10.2.1

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	5/8		GMP	
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE	1450	5/8		GMP	

**Food Category No. 10.2.2 Frozen egg products**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
GLYCEROL	422	8		GMP	
PULLULAN	1204	5/8		GMP	
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE	1450	5/8		GMP	

**Food Category No. 11.2 Brown sugar excluding products of food category 11.1.3**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	5/8		GMP	

**Food Category No. 13.1.2 Follow-up formulae**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
CARRAGEENAN	407	8		300 mg/kg	72,151, AA, BB

**Food Category No. 14.1.5 Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
GLYCEROL	422	8		GMP	160
PULLULAN	1204	5/8		GMP	160
STARCH SODIUM OCTENYL SUCCINATE	1450	5/8		GMP	160

**Notes to the General Standard for Food Additives**

- Note 4 For use in decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product only.
- Note 16 For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish only.
- Note 25 For use at GMP in full fat soy flour only.
- Note 29 For non-standardized food only.
- Note 37 For non-standardized food and food conforming to the standard for Quick Frozen Blocks of Fish Fillets, Minced Fish Flesh and Mixtures of Fillets and Minced Fish Flesh (CODEX STAN 165-
- Note 41 For use in breading or batter coatings only.
- Note 63 For non-standardized food and breaded or batter coatings in food conforming to the standard for Quick Frozen Fish Sticks (Fish Fingers), Fish Portions and Fish Fillets - Breaded or in Batter (CODEX STAN 166-1989).
- Note 71 Calcium, potassium and sodium salts only.
- Note 72 On the ready-to-eat basis.
- Note 151 Except for use in hydrolyzed protein and/or amino acid-based formula at 1 000 mg/kg.
- Note 160 For use in ready-to-drink products and pre-mixes for ready-to-drink products only.
- Note 177 For non-standardized food and minced fish flesh and breaded or batter coatings conforming to the Standard for Quick Frozen Fish Sticks (Fish Fingers), Fish Portions and Fish Fillets -Breadedor in Batter (CODEX STAN 166-1989).
- Note 210 For non-standardized food and fish filets and minced fish flesh conforming to the standard for Quick Frozen Fish Sticks (Fish Fingers), Fish Portions and Fish Fillets - Breaded or in Batter (CODEX STAN 166-1989).
- Note 211 For use in noodles only.
- Note 230 For use as an acidity regulator only.
- Note 234 For use as a stabilizer or thickener only.
- Note 235 For use in reconstituted and recombined products only.
- Note 241 For use in surimi products only.
- Note 256 For use in noodles, gluten-free pasta and pasta intended for hypoproteic diets only.

Note 262	For use in edible fungi and fungus products only.
Note 266	Excluding salted Atlantic herring and sprat.
Note 267	Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Salted Fish and Dried Salted Fish of the Gadidae Family of Fishes (CODEX STAN 167-1989), the Standard for Dried Shark Fins (CODEX STAN 189-1993), the Standard for Crackers from Marine and Freshwater Fish, Crustaceans and Molluscan Shellfish (CODEX STAN 222-2001), and the Standard for Boiled Dried Salted Anchovies (CODEX STAN 236-2003), and smoked dried fish <u>conforming to standard for Smoked Fish, Smoked-flavoured Fish and Smoked-dried Fish (CODEX STAN 311-2013).</u>
Note 277	Excluding virgin and cold pressed oils and products conforming to the standard for Olive Oils and Olive Pomace Oils (CODEX STAN 33-1981).
Note 281	For use in fresh minced meat which contains other ingredients apart from comminuted meat
Note 300	For use in salted squid only.
Note A	Excluding live bivalve molluscs.
Note B	Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Live Abalone and for Raw Fresh Chilled or Frozen Abalone for Direct Consumption or for Further Processing (CODEX STAN 312-2013).
Note C	Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Dried Shark Fins (CODEX STAN 189-1993), the Standard for Crackers from Marine and Freshwater Fish, Crustaceans and Molluscan Shellfish (CODEX STAN 222-2001), the Standard for Boiled Dried Salted Anchovies (CODEX STAN 236-2003), the Standard for Live Abalone and for Raw Fresh Chilled or Frozen Abalone for Direct Consumption or for Further Processing (CODEX STAN 312-2013), and the Standard for Fresh and Quick Frozen Raw Scallop Products (CODEX STAN 315-2014).
Note D	Excluding raw squid.
Note T	For use in products conforming to the Standard for Edible Fats and Oils not Covered by Individual Standards (CODEX STAN 19-1981) and the Standard for Named Animal Fats (CODEX STAN 211-1999).
Note U	For use as firming agent.
Note V	For use in aloe vera only.
Note X	For general use in surimi products
Note Y	For use in fresh meat, poultry and game products only.
Note Z	For use in fish products cooked in soy sauce.
Note AA	Singly or in combination with other thickeners.
Note BB	Use level in milk and soy based products only.
Note GG	For general use in non-standardized foods only.
Note HH	For general use as a glazing agent.

**Part C: Provisions related to Agenda Item 5d**

(For adoption at Step 8)

<b>Carbon dioxide</b>				
INS 290				
Functional Class: Carbonating agent, Foaming agent, Packaging gas, Preservative, Propellant				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
14.2.3	Grape wines	GMP	60	8

**Notes to the General Standard for Food Additives**

Note 60: ~~Except for use as a carbonating agent, the CO<sub>2</sub> in the finished wine shall not exceed 39.2 mg/kg.~~ **The CO<sub>2</sub> content in finished still wine shall not exceed 4000 mg/kg at 20° C.**

**Part D: Provisions related to Agenda Item 5e**

(For adoption at Step 5/8)

**Table 3 of the GSFA**

Cyclotetraglucose (INS 1504(i)) at Step 5/8

Cyclotetraglucose syrup (INS 1504(ii)) at Step 5/8

**Tables 1 and 2 of the GSFA**

<b>Nisin</b>				
INS 234 Nisin				
Functional Class: Preservative				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
08.2.2	Heat-treated processed meat, poultry, and game products in whole pieces or cuts	25 mg/kg	233, CC, DD	5/8
08.4	Edible casings (e.g., sausage casings)	7 mg/kg	233	5/8

**Notes to the General Standard for Food Additives**

Note 233: As nisin.

Note CC: Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Cooked Cured Ham (CODEX STAN 96- 1981) and the Standard for Cooked Cured Pork Shoulder (CODEX STAN 97-1981).

Note DD: Except for use in canned products.

**Part E: Provisions related to Agenda Item 5h****INCLUSION OF MAGNESIUM DIHYDROGEN DIPHOSPHATE (INS 450(IX)) IN THE GROUP LISTING OF PHOSPHATES****(For adoption)**

<b>INS</b>	<b>Food additive</b>	<b>Functional Class:</b>
338	Phosphoric acid	Acidity regulator, Antioxidant, Sequestrant
339(i)	Sodium dihydrogen phosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
339(iii)	Trisodium phosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Humectant, Preservative, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
340(i)	Potassium dihydrogen phosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
340(ii)	Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
340(iii)	Tripotassium phosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
341(i)	Calcium dihydrogen phosphate	Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Emulsifying salt, Firming agent, Flour treatment agent, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
341(ii)	Calcium hydrogen phosphate	Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Emulsifying salt, Firming agent, Flour treatment agent, Humectant, Raising agent, Stabilizer, Thickener
341(iii)	Tricalcium phosphate	Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Firming agent, Flour treatment agent, Humectant, Raising agent, Stabilizer, Thickener
342(i)	Ammonium dihydrogen phosphate	Acidity regulator, Flour treatment agent, Raising agent, Stabilizer, Thickener
342(ii)	Diammonium hydrogen phosphate	Acidity regulator, Flour treatment agent, Raising agent, Stabilizer, Thickener
343(i)	Magnesium dihydrogen phosphate	Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Emulsifying salt, Stabilizer, Thickener
343(ii)	Magnesium hydrogen phosphate	Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Emulsifying salt, Raising agent, Stabilizer, Thickener
343(iii)	Trimagnesium phosphate	Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Stabilizer, Thickener
450(i)	Disodium diphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
450(ii)	Trisodium diphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
450(iii)	Tetrasodium diphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
450(v)	Tetrapotassium diphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
450(vi)	Dicalcium diphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Firming agent, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
450(vii)	Calcium dihydrogen diphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer
<b>450(ix)</b>	<b>Magnesium dihydrogen diphosphate</b>	<b>Acidity regulator, Raising agent, Thickener</b>
451(i)	Pentasodium triphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
451(ii)	Pentapotassium triphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
452(i)	Sodium polyphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
452(ii)	Potassium polyphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
452(iii)	Sodium calcium polyphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer
452(iv)	Calcium polyphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
452(v)	Ammonium polyphosphate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener
542	Bone phosphate	Anticaking agent, Emulsifier, Humectant

**Part F: Provisions related to Agenda Item 4b****CORRECTIONS TO TABLES 1, 2 AND 3 OF THE GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES  
RELATED TO THE ALIGNMENT OF THE STANDARD FOR BOUILLONS AND CONSOMMÉS  
(CODEX STAN 117-1981)****(For adoption)**Note: Additions are indicated in **bold/underline**. Deletions are indicated in ~~strike through~~.**Amendments to food additive provisions in Table 1 of the GSFA:**

<b>Acesulfame potassium: Functional class: flavour enhancer, sweetener INS 950</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	110 mg/kg	161, 188, <u><b>XS117</b></u>

<b>Alitame: Functional class: sweetener INS 956</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	40 mg/kg	161, <u><b>XS117</b></u>

<b>Allura red AC: Functional class: colour INS 129</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	300 mg/kg	161, <u><b>AA</b></u>

<b>Aspartame: Functional class: flavour enhancer, sweetener INS 951</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	1200 mg/kg	161, 188, <u><b>XS117</b></u>

<b>Azorubine: Functional class: colour INS 122</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soup and broths	50 mg/kg	<u><b>XX</b></u>

<b>Benzoates: Functional class: preservatives INS 210-213</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	500 mg/kg	13, <u><b>BB, CC</b></u>

<b>Butylated hydroxytoluene: Functional class: antioxidant INS 321</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	<b>200mg/kg</b>	15, 130, DD

<b>Carotenes, beta-, vegetable: Functional class: colour INS 160a(ii)</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	1000 mg/kg	<u><b>EE</b></u>

<b>Carotenoids: Functional class: colour INS 160a(i), a(iii), e, f</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	300 mg/kg	<u><b>EE</b></u>

<b>Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes: Functional class: colour INS 141(i), (ii)</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	400 mg/kg	127, <u><b>FF</b></u>

<b>Curcumin: Functional class: colour</b> <b>INS 100i</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soup and broths	50 mg/kg	<u>XX</u>

  

<b>Diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol: Functional class: emulsifier, sequestrant, stabilizer</b> <b>INS 472e</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	5000 mg/kg	<u>XS117</u>

  

<b>Grape skin extract: Functional class: colour</b> <b>INS 163(ii)</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	500 mg/kg	181, <u>XS117</u>

  

<b>Iron oxides: Functional class: colours</b> <b>INS 172(i) – (iii)</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	100 mg/kg	<u>XS117</u>

  

<b>Neotame: Functional class: flavour enhancer, sweetener</b> <b>INS 961</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	20 mg/kg	161, <u>XS117</u>

  

<b>Phosphates: Functional class: acidity regulator, antioxidant, emulsifier, firming agent, flour treatment agent, humectant, preservative, raising agent, sequestrant, stabilizer, thickener</b> <b>INS 338; 339(i)-(iii); 340(i)-(iii); 341(i)-(iii); 342(i), (ii); 343(i)-(iii); 450(i)-(iii), (v)-(vii); 451(i), (ii); 452(i)-(v); 542</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	1500 mg/kg	33, 427, <u>GG</u>

  

<b>Quinoline yellow: Functional class: colour</b> <b>INS 104</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soup and broths	50 mg/kg	<u>XX</u>

  

<b>Riboflavins: Functional class: colour</b> <b>INS 101(i),(ii)</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	200 mg/kg	<u>HH</u>

  

<b>Saccharins: Functional class: sweetener</b> <b>INS 954(i)-(iv)</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	110 mg/kg	161, <u>XS117</u>

  

<b>Sorbates: Functional class: preservatives</b> <b>INS 200-203</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	1000 mg/kg	42, <u>BB, CC</u>

  

<b>Steviol glycosides: Functional class: sweetener</b> <b>INS 960</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	50 mg/kg	26, <u>XS117</u>

  

<b>Sucralose (trichlorogalactosucrose): Functional class: sweetener</b> <b>INS 955</b>			
<b>Food category No</b>	<b>Food category</b>	<b>Max level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
12.5	Soups and broths	600 mg/kg	161, <u>XS117</u>

Sucroglycerides: Functional class: emulsifier INS 474			
Food category No	Food category	Max level	Notes
12.5	Soup and broths	2000 mg/kg	<u>II</u>

Sucrose esters of fatty acids: Functional class: emulsifier, stabiliser, thickener INS 473			
Food category No	Food category	Max level	Notes
12.5	Soup and broths	2000 mg/kg	<u>II</u>

Tartrazine: Functional class: colour INS 102			
Food category No	Food category	Max level	Notes
12.5	Soup and broths	50 mg/kg	<u>XX</u>

Tocopherols: Functional class: antioxidant INS: 307 a, b, c			
Food category No	Food category	Max level	Notes
12.5	Soup and broths	50 mg/kg	<u>JJ</u>

Lauric Arginate Ethyl Ester: Functional class: preservative INS 243			
Food category No	Food category	Max level	Notes
12.5	Soup and broths	200 mg/kg	<u>XS117</u>

Canthaxanthin: Functional class: colour INS 161g			
Food category No	Food category	Max level	Notes
12.5.2	Mixes for soups and broths	30 mg/kg	127; <u>XS117</u>

Sodium Aluminosilicate: Functional class: anticaking agent INS 554			
Food category No	Food category	Max level	Notes
12.5.2	Mixes for soups and broths	570 mg/kg	6, <u>XS117</u>

### Notes to the General Standard for Food Additives

- Note **AA**: For use in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981) at 50 mg/kg.
- Note **BB**: For use in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981) singly or in combination: sorbic acid (INS 200), potassium sorbate (INS 202), calcium sorbate (INS 203), benzoic acid (INS 210), sodium benzoate (INS 211), potassium benzoate (INS 212), and calcium benzoate (INS 213) at 500 mg/kg as sorbic acid (INS 200-203) or as benzoic acid (INS 210-213).
- Note **CC**: Excluding use for canned bouillons and consommés.
- Note **DD**: Except for products not conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981) at 100 mg/kg.
- Note **EE**: For use in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981) singly or in combination: carotenes, beta-, vegetable (INS 160a(ii)), carotenal, beta-apo-8'- (INS 160e) and carotenoic acid, ethyl ester, beta-apo-8'- (INS 160f) at 50 mg/kg.
- Note **FF**: For use of chlorophylls, copper complexes (INS 141(i)) only in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981).
- Note **GG**: For use in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981): sodium dihydrogen phosphate (INS 339(i)), disodium hydrogen phosphate (INS 339(ii)), trisodium phosphate (INS 339(iii)), potassium dihydrogen phosphate (INS 340(i)), dipotassium hydrogen phosphate (INS 340(ii)), tripotassium phosphate (INS 340(iii)), disodium diphosphate (INS 450(i)), trisodium diphosphate (INS 450(ii)), tetrasodium diphosphate (INS 450(iii)), tetrapotassium diphosphate (INS 450(v)), pentasodium triphosphate (INS 451(i)), pentapotassium triphosphate (INS 451(ii)), sodium polyphosphate (INS 452(i)), and potassium polyphosphate (INS 452(ii)) as acidity regulators at 440 mg/kg as phosphorus; calcium dihydrogen phosphate (INS 341(i)), calcium hydrogen phosphate (INS 341(ii)), and tricalcium phosphate (INS 341(iii)) as anticaking agents at 800 mg/kg as phosphorus on the dry matter basis in dehydrated products only; and dicalcium diphosphate (INS 450(vi)) and calcium polyphosphate (INS 452(iv)) as emulsifiers, stabilizers, and thickeners at 1320 mg/kg as phosphorus.
- Note **HH**: For use of riboflavin, synthetic (INS 101(i)) only in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981).
- Note **II**: For use in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981): sucrose esters of fatty acids (INS 473), sucroglycerides (INS 474) singly or in combination at 2000 mg/kg.



Note **JJ**: For use in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981), singly or in combination: d-alpha-tocopherol (INS 307a), tocopherol concentrate, mixed (INS 307b), and dl-alpha-tocopherol (INS 307c) at 50 mg/kg.

Note **XX**: For use in products conforming to the Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981) only.

Note **XS117**: Excluding products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981).

### Amendments to food additive provisions in Table 2 of the GSFA:

<b>Food category 12.5 Soups and Broths</b>			
<b>Food additive</b>	<b>INS</b>	<b>Maximum Level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Acesulfame potassium	950	110 mg/kg	161, 188, <b>XS117</b>
Alitame	956	40 mg/kg	161, <b>XS117</b>
Allura red AC	129	300 mg/kg	161, <b>AA</b>
Aspartame	951	1200 mg/kg	161, 188, <b>XS117</b>
Azorubine	122	50 mg/kg	<b>XX</b>
Benzoates	210-213	500 mg/kg	13, <b>BB, CC</b>
Butylatedhydroxytoluene	321	200 mg/kg	15, 130, <b>DD</b>
Carotenes, beta-, vegetable	160a(ii)	1000 mg/kg	<b>EE</b>
Carotenoids	160a(i),a(iii),e,f	300 mg/kg	<b>EE</b>
Chlorophylls and chlorophyllins, copper complexes	141(i),(ii)	400 mg/kg	127, <b>FF</b>
Curcumin	100i	50 mg/kg	<b>XX</b>
Diacetyltartaric and fatty acid esters of glycerol	472e	5000 mg/kg	<b>XS117</b>
Grape skin extract	163(ii)	500 mg/kg	181, <b>XS117</b>
Iron oxides	172(i)-(iii)	100 mg/kg	<b>XS117</b>
Lauric arginate ethyl ester	243	200 mg/kg	<b>XS117</b>
Neotame	961	20 mg/kg	161, <b>XS117</b>
Phosphates	338; 339(i)-(iii); 340(i)-(iii); 341(i)-(iii); 342(i),(ii); 343(i)-(iii); 450(i)-(iii),(v)-(vii); 451(i),(ii); 452(i)-(v); 542	1,500 mg/kg	33, 127, <b>GG</b>
Quinoline yellow	104	50 mg/kg	<b>XX</b>
Riboflavins	101(i),(ii)	200 mg/kg	<b>HH</b>
Saccharins	954(i)-(iv)	110 mg/kg	161, <b>XS117</b>
Sorbates	200-203	1000 mg/kg	42, <b>BB, CC</b>
Steviol glycosides	960	50 mg/kg	26, <b>XS117</b>
Sucralose (trichlorogalactosucrose)	955	600 mg/kg	161, <b>XS117</b>
Sucroglycerides	474	2000 mg/kg	<b>II</b>
Sucrose esters of fatty acids	473	2000 mg/kg	<b>II</b>
Tartrazine	102	50 mg/kg	<b>XX</b>
Tocopherols	307a,b,c	50 mg/kg	<b>JJ</b>

<b>Food category 12.5.1 Ready-to-eat soups and broths, including canned, bottled, and frozen</b>			
<b>Food additive</b>	<b>INS</b>	<b>Maximum Level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Lauric arginate ethyl ester	243	200 mg/kg	<b>XS117</b>

<b>Food category 12.5.2 Mixes for soups and broths</b>			
<b>Food additive</b>	<b>INS</b>	<b>Maximum Level</b>	<b>Notes</b>
Canthaxanthin	161g	30 mg/kg	127, <b>XS117</b>
Lauric arginate ethyl ester	243	200 mg/kg	127, <b>XS117</b>
Sodium aluminosilicate	554	570 mg/kg	6, <b>XS117</b>

### Notes to the General Standard for Food Additives

Note **AA**: For use in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981) at 50 mg/kg.

Note **BB**: For use in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981) singly or in combination: sorbic acid (INS 200), potassium sorbate (INS 202), calcium sorbate (INS 203), benzoic acid (INS 210), sodium benzoate (INS 211), potassium benzoate (INS 212), and calcium benzoate (INS 213) at 500 mg/kg as sorbic acid (INS 200-203) or as benzoic acid (INS 210-213).

Note **CC**: Excluding use for canned bouillons and consommés.

- Note **DD**: Except for products not conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981) at 100 mg/kg.
- Note **EE**: For use in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981) singly or in combination: carotenes, beta-, vegetable (INS 160a(ii)), carotenal, beta-apo-8'- (INS 160e) and carotenoic acid, ethyl ester, beta-apo-8'- (INS 160f) at 50 mg/kg.
- Note **FF**: For use of chlorophylls, copper complexes (INS 141(i)) only in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981).
- Note **GG**: For use in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981): sodium dihydrogen phosphate (INS 339(i)), disodium hydrogen phosphate (INS 339(ii)), trisodium phosphate (INS 339(iii)), potassium dihydrogen phosphate (INS 340(i)), dipotassium hydrogen phosphate (INS 340(ii)), tripotassium phosphate (INS 340(iii)), disodium diphosphate (INS 450(i)), trisodium diphosphate (INS 450(ii)), tetrasodium diphosphate (INS 450(iii)), tetrapotassium diphosphate (INS 450(v)), pentasodium triphosphate (INS 451(i)), pentapotassium triphosphate (INS 451(ii)), sodium polyphosphate (INS 452(i)), and potassium polyphosphate (INS 452(ii)) as acidity regulators at 440 mg/kg as phosphorus; calcium dihydrogen phosphate (INS 341(i)), calcium hydrogen phosphate (INS 341(ii)), and tricalcium phosphate (INS 341(iii)) as anticaking agents at 800 mg/kg as phosphorus on the dry matter basis in dehydrated products only; and dicalcium diphosphate (INS 450(vi)) and calcium polyphosphate (INS 452(iv)) as emulsifiers, stabilizers, and thickeners at 1320 mg/kg as phosphorus.
- Note **HH**: For use of riboflavin, synthetic (INS 101(i)) only in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981).
- Note **II**: For use in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981): sucrose esters of fatty acids (INS 473), sucroglycerides (INS 474) singly or in combination at 2000 mg/kg.
- Note **JJ**: For use in products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981), singly or in combination: d-alpha-tocopherol (INS 307a), tocopherol concentrate, mixed (INS 307b), and dl-alpha-tocopherol (INS 307c) at 50 mg/kg.
- Note **XX**: For use in products conforming to the Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981) only
- Note **XS117**: Excluding products conforming to the Codex Standard for Bouillons and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981).

#### Amendments to Section 2 of the Annex to Table 3 of the GSFA:

<b>12.5</b>	<b>Soups and broths</b>
	Acidity regulators, anticaking agents (in dehydrated product only), antifoaming agents, antioxidants, colours, emulsifiers, flavour enhancers, humectants, packaging gases, preservatives, stabilizers, sweeteners and thickeners listed in Table 3 are acceptable for use in foods conforming to the standard.
<b>Codex standard</b>	Bouillon and Consommés (CODEX STAN 117-1981)

**Part G: Provisions included in Agenda Item 4b**

**CORRECTIONS TO TABLES 1 AND 2 AND TO TABLE 3 OF THE GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES RELATED TO THE ALIGNMENT OF THE FIVE MEAT COMMODITY STANDARDS**

**(For adoption)**

Note: Additions are indicated in **bold/underline**. Deletions are indicated in ~~strike through~~.

**Amendments to food additive provisions in Table 2 of the GSFA:**

Food category 08.3 Processed comminuted meat, poultry and game products			
Additive	INS	Maximum Level	Notes
Phosphates	338, 339(i)-(iii), 340(i)-(iii), 341(i)-(iii), 450(i)-(iii), (v)-(vii), 451(i), (ii), 452(i)-(v), 542	2200 mg/kg	33, 302, <del>XS88, XS89, XS98</del>

**Amendments to food additive provisions in Table 3 of the GSFA:**

INS No	Additive	Functional Class	Year Adopted	Acceptable, <u>including</u> in foods conforming to the following commodity standards
300	Ascorbic acid, L-	Acidity regulator, Antioxidant, Flour treatment agent	1999	CS88-1981, CS89-1981, CS96-1981, CS97-1981, CS98-1981
315	Erythorbic acid (Isoascorbic acid)	Antioxidant	1999	CS88-1981, CS89-1981, CS96-1981, CS97-1981, CS98-1981
575	Glucono delta-lactone	Acidity regulator, Raising agent, Sequestrant	1999	CS89-1981, CS98-1981
402	Potassium alginate	Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Foaming agent, Gelling agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	1999	CS 96-1981, CS97-1981
401	Sodium alginate	Bulking agent, Carrier, Emulsifier, Foaming agent, Gelling agent, Glazing agent, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	1999	CS96-1981, CS97-1981
301	Sodium ascorbate	Antioxidant	1999	CS88-1981, CS89-1981, CS96-1981, CS97-1981, CS98-1981
331(i)	Sodium dihydrogen citrate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Sequestrant, Stabilizer	1999	CS89-1981, CS96-1981, CS97-1981, <b>CS98-1981</b>
316	Sodium erythorbate (Sodium isoascorbate)	Antioxidant	1999	CS88-1981, CS89-1981, CS96-1981, CS97-1981, CS98-1981
331(iii)	Trisodium citrate	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Sequestrant, Stabilizer	1999	CS89-1981, CS96-1981, CS97-1981, <b>CS98-1981</b>

**GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES  
REVOCATION OF FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS  
(For approval)**

**Part A: Related to Agenda Item 5A - consequential revocation**

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2.1</b>	<b>Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	332(i)	8	2013	GMP	61	
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	8	2013	GMP	61	
TRICALCIUM CITRATE	333(iii)	8	2014	GMP	29	
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE	332(ii)	8	2013	GMP	61	
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	8	2013	GMP	61	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2.2</b>	<b>Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	332(i)	8	2013	GMP	61	
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	8	2013	GMP	61	
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE	332(ii)	8	2013	GMP	61	
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	8	2013	GMP	61	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2.3</b>	<b>Frozen minced and creamed fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	332(i)	8	2013	GMP	16	
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	8	2013	GMP	16	
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE	332(ii)	8	2013	GMP	16	
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	8	2013	GMP	16	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2.4</b>	<b>Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	332(i)	8	2013	GMP		
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	8	2013	GMP		
TRICALCIUM CITRATE	333(iii)	8	2013	GMP		
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE	332(ii)	8	2013	GMP		
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	8	2013	GMP		

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2.5</b>	<b>Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	332(i)	8	2013	GMP	266 & 267	
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	8	2013	GMP	266 & 267	
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE	332(ii)	8	2013	GMP	266 & 267	
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	8	2013	GMP	266 & 267	

**Notes to the General Standard for Food Additives**

- Note 16 For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish only.
- Note 29 For non-standardized food only.
- Note 61 For use in minced fish only.
- Note 266 Excluding salted Atlantic herring and sprat.
- Note 267 Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Salted Fish and Dried Salted Fish of the Gadidae Family of Fishes (CODEX STAN 167-1989), the Standard for Dried Shark Fins (CODEX STAN 189-1993), the Standard for Crackers from Marine and Freshwater Fish, Crustaceans and Molluscan Shellfish (CODEX STAN 222-2001), and the Standard for Boiled Dried Salted Anchovies (CODEX STAN 236-2003), and the Standard for Smoked Fish, Smoke Flavoured Fish and Smoked Dried Fish (CODEX STAN 311-2013).

**Part B: related to Agenda Item 7a****REVOCATION OF FOOD ADDITIVES LISTED IN THE GSFA WITHOUT JECFA SPECIFICATIONS****(For approval)**

- dipotassium tartrate (INS 336(ii))
- monopotassium tartrate (INS 336(i))
- monosodium tartrate (INS 335(i))
- potassium adipates (INS 357)
- potassium ascorbate (INS 303)
- potassium malate (INS 351(ii))
- propane (INS 944)
- sodium adipates (INS 356))

**GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES  
NEW FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS**

**Part A: Food additive provisions for comments at Step 3 (related to Agenda Item 5h)**

**PROPOSED DRAFT FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS  
(For comments at Step 3)**

<b>Quillaia extracts</b> INS 999(i), 999(ii) Quillaia extracts Functional Class: Emulsifier, Foaming agent				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
14.1.4	Water-based flavoured drinks, including "sport", "energy" or "electrolyte" drink and particulated drinks	50 mg/kg	132, 293	3

Note 132: Except for use in semi-frozen beverages at 130 mg/kg on a dried basis.

Note 293: On the saponin basis.

**Part A: Food additive provisions at Step 2 (related to Agenda Item 5h)**

**PROPOSED DRAFT FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS  
(At Step 2)**

**For inclusion in Tables 1/2**

<b>Sucrose Oligoesters Type I and Type II</b> INS 473a Sucrose Oligoesters Type I and Type II Functional Class: Emulsifier, Stabilizer				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
05.4	Decorations (e.g. for fine bakery wares), toppings (non-fruit), and sweet sauces	20,000 mg/kg		2

<b>Dimethyl dicarbonate</b> INS 242 Dimethyl dicarbonate Functional Class: Preservative				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
14.2.7	Aromatized alcoholic beverages	250 mg/kg	18	2

<b>Phosphates</b>				
INS 338	Phosphoric acid	Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Antioxidant, Sequestrant		
INS 339(i)	Sodium dihydrogen phosphate	Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener		
INS 339(ii)	Disodium hydrogen phosphate	Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener		
INS 339(iii)	Trisodium phosphate	Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Humectant, Preservative, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener		
INS 340(i)	Potassium dihydrogen phosphate	Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener		
INS 340(ii)	Dipotassium hydrogen phosphate	Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener		
INS 340(iii)	Tripotassium phosphate	Functiona Class: Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener		
INS 341(i)	Calcium dihydrogen phosphate	Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Emulsifying salt, Firming agent, Flour treatment agent, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener		
INS 341(ii)	Calcium hydrogen phosphate	Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Emulsifying salt, Firming agent, Flour treatment agent, Humectant, Raising agent, Stabilizer, Thickener		
INS 341(iii)	Tricalcium phosphate	Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Firming agent, Flour treatment agent, Humectant, Raising agent, Stabilizer,		

<b>Phosphates</b>				
			Thickener	
INS 342(i)	Ammonium dihydrogen phosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Flour treatment agent, Raising agent, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 342(ii)	Diammonium hydrogen phosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Flour treatment agent, Raising agent, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 343(i)	Magnesium dihydrogen phosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Flour treatment agent, Raising agent, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 343(ii)	Magnesium hydrogen phosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Emulsifying salt, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 343(iii)	Trimagnesium phosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Anticaking agent, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 450(i)	Disodium diphosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 450(ii)	Trisodium diphosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 450(iii)	Tetrasodium diphosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 450(v)	Tetrapotassium diphosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 450(vi)	Dicalcium diphosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Firming agent, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 450(vii)	Calcium dihydrogen diphosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer	
INS 451(i)	Pentasodium triphosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 451(ii)	Pentapotassium triphosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 452(i)	Sodium polyphosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 452(ii)	Potassium polyphosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 452(iii)	Sodium calcium polyphosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Raising agent, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 452(v)	Ammonium polyphosphate	Functional Class:	Acidity regulator, Emulsifier, Emulsifying salt, Humectant, Sequestrant, Stabilizer, Thickener	
INS 542	Bone phosphate	Functional Class:	Anticaking agent, Emulsifier, Humectant	

  

Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
09.2.5	Smoked, dried, fermented, and/or salted fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms	2200 mg/kg	33, 29, KK	2

Note 18: As added level; residue not detected in ready-to-eat food.

Note 29: For non-standardized food only.

Note 33: As phosphorus.

Note KK: For salted fish with a salt content of greater than or equal to 18 percent during processing.

<b>Caramel II – Sulfite caramel</b>				
INS 150b Caramel II – Sulfite caramel				
Functional Class: Colour				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
08.1.2	Fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted	5000 mg/kg	For use in products containing vegetable protein only.	2
08.3	Processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products	5000 mg/kg	For use in products containing vegetable protein only.	2

<b>Caramel III – Ammonia caramel</b>				
INS 150c Caramel III – Ammonia caramel				
Functional Class: Colour				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
08.1.2	Fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted	5000 mg/kg	For use in products containing vegetable protein only.	2
08.3	Processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products	5000 mg/kg	For use in products containing vegetable protein only.	2

<b>Caramel IV – Sulfite ammonia caramel</b>				
INS 150d Caramel IV – Sulfite ammonia caramel Functional Class: Colour				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
08.1.2	Fresh meat, poultry, and game, comminuted	5000 mg/kg	For use in products containing vegetable protein only.	2
08.3	Processed comminuted meat, poultry, and game products	5000 mg/kg	For use in products containing vegetable protein only.	2

<b>Sodium carboxy methyl cellulose</b>				
INS 466 Sodium carboxy methyl cellulose Functional Class: Thickener, Stabilizer, Emulsifier				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
14.1.2	Fruit and vegetable juices	2000 mg/kg	-	2

<b>Gellan gum</b>				
INS 418 Gellan gum Functional Class: Thickener, Stabilizer, Gelling agent				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
14.1.2.1	Fruit juices	200 mg/kg	For use in Chinese plum juices only	2

<b>Trisodium citrate</b>				
INS 331(iii) Trisodium citrate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Sequestrant, Emulsifier, Stabilizer				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
14.1.2.1	Fruit juices	500 mg/kg	For use in Chinese plum juices only	2

<b>Calcium lactate</b>				
INS 327 Calcium lactate Functional Class: Acidity regulator, Flour treatment agent				
Food Cat. No.	Food Category	Max level	Notes	Step
14.1.2.1	Fruit juices	1200 mg/kg	For use in Chinese plum juices only	2

### For inclusion in Table 3

Lecithin, partially hydrolysed (INS 322(ii)) at Step 2.



**GENERAL STANDARD FOR FOOD ADDITIVES  
DRAFT AND PROPOSED DRAFT FOOD ADDITIVE PROVISIONS**

**DISCONTINUATION OF WORK**

(For information)

**Part A: Provisions Included in Agenda Item 5a**

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.1</b>	<b>Fresh fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
ASCORBIC ACID, L-	300	7		200 mg/kg		
CALCIUM ASCORBATE	302	7		GMP		
CALCIUM LACTATE	327	4		10000 mg/kg	58	
CARBON DIOXIDE	290	7		GMP	59	
CITRIC ACID	330	7		GMP		
ERYTHORBIC ACID (ISOASCORBIC ACID)	315	7		GMP		
GLUCONO DELTA-LACTONE	575	4		100 mg/kg		
GLYCEROL	422	7		GMP	16	
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE	504(i)	7		GMP	16	
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE	528	7		GMP	16	
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE	504(ii)	7		GMP	16	
NITROGEN	941	7		GMP	59	
NITROUS OXIDE	942	7		GMP		
SODIUM ASCORBATE	301	7		200 mg/kg		
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE (SODIUM ISOASCORBATE)	316	7		GMP		

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2</b>	<b>Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL	260	4		GMP		
AMMONIUM CHLORIDE	510	4		GMP		
CALCIUM LACTATE	327	4		10000 mg/kg	58	
CITRIC ACID	330	4		GMP		
DISODIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	627	4		GMP		
DISODIUM 5'-INOSINATE	631	4		GMP		
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES	635	4		GMP		
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE	504(i)	4		5000 mg/kg	36	
MONOSODIUM L-GLUTAMATE	621	4		GMP		
SILICON DIOXIDE, AMORPHOUS	551	4		GMP		
SODIUM ACETATE	262(i)	4		GMP		
SODIUM CARBONATE	500(i)	4		GMP		
SODIUM DL-MALATE	350(ii)	4		GMP		
SODIUM LACTATE	325	4		GMP		

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.2.1</b>	<b>Frozen fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
CARBON DIOXIDE	290	7		GMP	59	
NITROGEN	941	7		GMP	59	
POTASSIUM ASCORBATE	303	7		1000 mg/kg	70	
SODIUM ASCORBATE	301	7		400 mg/kg		

**Food Category No. 09.2.2 Frozen battered fish, fish fillets, and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
POTASSIUM ASCORBATE	303	7		GMP	99
SODIUM ASCORBATE	301	7		GMP	

**Food Category No. 09.2.4 Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
SODIUM ASCORBATE	301	7		200 mg/kg	

**Food Category No. 10.1 Fresh eggs**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
NITROUS OXIDE	942	7		GMP	

**Food Category No. 10.2.1 Liquid egg products**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
NITROUS OXIDE	942	7		GMP	
PULLULAN	1204	4		20000 mg/kg	

**Food Category No. 10.2.2 Frozen egg products**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
NITROUS OXIDE	942	7		GMP	

**Food Category No. 11.4 Other sugars and syrups (e.g., xylose, maple syrup, sugar toppings)**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ALPHA AMYLASE FROM ASPERGILLUS ORYZAE VAR.	1100(i)	7		GMP	

**Food Category No. 12.1.2 Salt Substitutes**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
AMMONIUM CHLORIDE	510	4		GMP	
NITROUS OXIDE	942	7		GMP	

**Food Category No. 12.2 Herbs, spices, seasonings and condiments (e.g., seasoning for instant noodles)**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
NITROUS OXIDE	942	7		GMP	51

**Food Category No. 12.2.1 Herbs and spices**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ACETIC ACID, GLACIAL	260	7		GMP	51
AMMONIUM CHLORIDE	510	4		GMP	51
CALCIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	629	7		GMP	51
CALCIUM 5'-INOSINATE	633	7		GMP	51
CALCIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES	634	7		GMP	51
CALCIUM DI-L-GLUTAMATE	623	7		GMP	51
CALCIUM LACTATE	327	4		10000 mg/kg	51 & 58
CITRIC ACID	330	7		GMP	51
DIPOTASSIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	628	7		GMP	51
DISODIUM 5'-GUANYLATE	627	7		GMP	51
DISODIUM 5'-INOSINATE	631	7		GMP	51
DISODIUM 5'-RIBONUCLEOTIDES	635	7		GMP	51

Food Category No. 12.2.1

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
GLUTAMIC ACID, L(+)-	620	7		GMP	51
GLYCEROL	422	7		GMP	51
GUANYLIC ACID, 5'-	626	7		GMP	51
INOSINIC ACID, 5'-	630	7		GMP	51
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE	504(i)	4		5000 mg/kg	36 & 51
MAGNESIUM DI-L-GLUTAMATE	625	7		GMP	51
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE	528	7		GMP	51

**Food Category No. 12.2.1 Herbs and spices**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE CARBONATE	504(ii)	7		GMP	51
MONOAMMONIUM L-GLUTAMATE	624	7		GMP	51
MONOPOTASSIUM L-GLUTAMATE	622	7		GMP	51
MONOSODIUM L-GLUTAMATE	621	7		GMP	51
POTASSIUM 5'-INOSINATE	632	7		GMP	51
PULLULAN	1204	4		30000 mg/kg	
SODIUM ACETATE	262(i)	4		GMP	51
SODIUM DL-MALATE	350(ii)	4		GMP	51

**Food Category No. 13.2 Complementary foods for infants and young children**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ALPHA AMYLASE FROM ASPERGILLUS ORYZAE VAR. NITROUS OXIDE	1100(i)	7		GMP	
PULLULAN	1204	4		30000 mg/kg	

**Food Category No. 14.1.1.2 Table waters and soda waters**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
MAGNESIUM SULFATE	518	3		50 mg/kg	

**Food Category No. 14.1.2.2 Vegetable juice**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
MAGNESIUM SULFATE	518	3		2000 mg/kg	

**Food Category No. 14.1.2.4 Concentrates for vegetable juice**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
MAGNESIUM SULFATE	518	3		2000 mg/kg	127

**Food Category No. 14.1.5 Coffee, coffee substitutes, tea, herbal infusions, and other hot cereal and grain beverages, excluding cocoa**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
AMMONIUM CHLORIDE	510	4		GMP	
ERYTHORBIC ACID (ISOASCORBIC ACID)	315	7		GMP	
NITROUS OXIDE	942	7		GMP	
SODIUM ERYTHORBATE (SODIUM ISOASCORBATE)	316	7		GMP	

**Notes to the General Standard for Food Additives**

- Note 16 For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish only.
- Note 36 On the residual level basis.
- Note 51 For use in herbs only.
- Note 58 As calcium.
- Note 59 For use as a packaging gas only.
- Note 70 As the acid.
- Note 99 For use in fish fillets and minced fish only.
- Note 127 On the served to the consumer basis.

**Part B: Provisions Included in Agenda Item 5b**

**Food Category No. 01.2 Fermented and renneted milk products (plain), excluding food category 01.1.2 (dairy-based drinks)**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
AGAR	406	7		5000 mg/kg	
CARRAGEENAN	407	7		5000 mg/kg	
GUAR GUM	412	4		GMP	
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	4		GMP	
KONJAC FLOUR	425	4		GMP	
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	7		5000 mg/kg	
POLYDEXTROSES	1200	7		GMP	
PROCESSED EUCEUMA	407a	7		5000 mg/kg	
SEAWEED (PES)					
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	4		GMP	
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	4		GMP	
XANTHAN GUM	415	4		GMP	

**Food Category No. 02.1.2 Vegetable oils and fats**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472a	7		GMP	
AGAR	406	7		GMP	
ALGINIC ACID	400	7		GMP	
AMMONIUM ALGINATE	403	7		5000 mg/kg	
CALCIUM ALGINATE	404	7		5000 mg/kg	
CARRAGEENAN	407	7		GMP	
GUAR GUM	412	7		20000 mg/kg	
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	7		15000 mg/kg	
LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472b	7		GMP	
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	7		GMP	
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	7		20000 mg/kg	
PECTINS	440	7		GMP	
POTASSIUM ALGINATE	402	7		GMP	
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	332(i)	7		GMP	
PROCESSED EUCEUMA	407a	7		GMP	
SEAWEED (PES)					
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	7		GMP	
TARA GUM	417	7		GMP	
XANTHAN GUM	415	4		10000 mg/kg	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>02.1.3</b>	<b>Lard, tallow, fish oil, and other animal fats</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472a	7		GMP	
AGAR	406	7		GMP	
ALGINIC ACID	400	7		GMP	
AMMONIUM ALGINATE	403	7		5000 mg/kg	
CALCIUM ALGINATE	404	7		5000 mg/kg	
CARRAGEENAN	407	7		GMP	
GUAR GUM	412	7		20000 mg/kg	
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	7		15000 mg/kg	
LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472b	7		80000 mg/kg	
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	7		GMP	
PECTINS	440	7		GMP	
POTASSIUM ALGINATE	402	7		GMP	
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEEED (PES)	407a	7		GMP	
TARA GUM	417	7		GMP	
XANTHAN GUM	415	4		10000 mg/kg	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>02.2.1</b>	<b>Butter</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	4		GMP	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>04.1.1.3</b>	<b>Peeled or cut fresh fruit</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
AGAR	406	7		GMP	
CARRAGEENAN	407	7		GMP	
GUAR GUM	412	7		GMP	
KONJAC FLOUR	425	7		GMP	
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	7		GMP	
PECTINS	440	7		GMP	
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEEED (PES)	407a	4		GMP	
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	4		GMP	
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	4		GMP	
TARA GUM	417	7		GMP	
XANTHAN GUM	415	7		GMP	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>04.2.1</b>	<b>Fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	7		83000 mg/kg	79
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	7		GMP	
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	7		2000 mg/kg	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>04.2.1.3</b>	<b>Peeled, cut or shredded fresh vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds</b>			
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
AGAR	406	7		GMP	
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	509	7		800 mg/kg	58
CALCIUM SULFATE	516	7		800 mg/kg	58

Food Category No. 04.2.1.3

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
CARRAGEENAN	407	7		GMP	
GUAR GUM	412	7		GMP	
KONJAC FLOUR	425	7		GMP	
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	7		GMP	
PECTINS	440	7		GMP	
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA	407a	4		GMP	
SEAWEED (PES)					
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	4		GMP	
TARA GUM	417	7		GMP	
XANTHAN GUM	415	7		GMP	

**Food Category No. 04.2.2.1 Frozen vegetables (including mushrooms and fungi, roots and tubers, pulses and legumes, and aloe vera), seaweeds, and nuts and seeds**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
AGAR	406	7		GMP	
CARRAGEENAN	407	7		GMP	
GUAR GUM	412	7		20000 mg/kg	
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	7		83000 mg/kg	
KONJAC FLOUR	425	7		GMP	
LECITHIN	322(i)	7		GMP	
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	7		GMP	
PECTINS	440	7		20000 mg/kg	
POWDERED CELLULOSE	460(ii)	7		GMP	
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA	407a	4		GMP	
SEAWEED (PES)					
SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC AND STEARIC ACIDS WITH AMMONIA, CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM	470(i)	7		GMP	
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	4		GMP	
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	4		GMP	
TARA GUM	417	7		GMP	
XANTHAN GUM	415	7		GMP	

**Food Category No. 06.1 Whole, broken, or flaked grain, including rice**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472a	7		GMP	
CALCIUM CARBONATE	170(i)	7		2220 mg/kg	184
GUAR GUM	412	7		GMP	
LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472b	7		GMP	
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	7		GMP	
TARA GUM	417	7		GMP	

**Food Category No. 06.2 Flours and starches (including soybean powder)**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
CALCIUM CARBONATE	170(i)	4		10000 mg/kg	58
LECITHIN	322(i)	7		5000 mg/kg	
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	4		GMP	

<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>06.2.1</b>	<b>Flours</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
CALCIUM CARBONATE	170(i)	7		GMP	57	
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>08.1</b>	<b>Fresh meat, poultry, and game</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
AGAR	406	7		GMP		
CARRAGEENAN	407	7		GMP		
KONJAC FLOUR	425	7		GMP		
MANNITOL	421	4		GMP		
PECTINS	440	7		GMP		
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA	407a	4		GMP		
SEAWEED (PES)						
TARA GUM	417	7		GMP		
XANTHAN GUM	415	7		GMP		
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>09.1</b>	<b>Fresh fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472a	7		GMP	16	
CARRAGEENAN	407	4		GMP		
CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472c	7		GMP	16	
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	7		GMP	16	
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE	463	7		GMP	16	
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE	464	7		GMP	16	
KONJAC FLOUR	425	4		GMP		
LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472b	7		GMP	16	
LECITHIN	322(i)	7		GMP	16	
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE	511	7		GMP	16	
MANNITOL	421	4		GMP		
METHYL CELLULOSE	461	7		GMP	16	
METHYL ETHYL CELLULOSE	465	7		GMP	16	
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	7		GMP	16	
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	7		GMP	16	
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	332(i)	7		GMP		
POWDERED CELLULOSE	460(ii)	7		GMP	16	
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA	407a	4		GMP		
SEAWEED (PES)						
SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC AND STEARIC ACIDS WITH AMMONIA, CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM	470(i)	7		GMP	16 & 71	
SALTS OF OLEIC ACID WITH CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM	470(ii)	7		GMP	16	
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	4		GMP		
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	7		GMP	16	
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	7		GMP		
SODIUM GLUCONATE	576	4		GMP		
TRICALCIUM CITRATE	333(iii)	7		GMP		
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE	332(ii)	7		GMP		
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	7		GMP		

**Food Category No. 09.1.2 Fresh mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
CALCIUM CARBONATE	170(i)	7		GMP	4 & 16

**Food Category No. 09.2 Processed fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ALGINIC ACID	400	4		GMP	16
ASCORBIC ACID, L-	300	4		GMP	C, D
CALCIUM CARBONATE	170(i)	4		10000 mg/kg	58
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	509	4		10000 mg/kg	58
GUAR GUM	412	4		GMP	
KONJAC FLOUR	425	7		GMP	16
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	7		GMP	16
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	7		10000 mg/kg	
POTASSIUM CARBONATE	501(i)	4		GMP	
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	508	4		GMP	

**Food Category No. 09.2.4 Cooked and/or fried fish and fish products, including mollusks, crustaceans, and echinoderms**

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472a	7		GMP	
AGAR	406	7		GMP	
CARRAGEENAN	407	7		GMP	
CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472c	7		GMP	
GUAR GUM	412	7		GMP	
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	7		GMP	
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE	463	7		GMP	
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE	464	7		GMP	
LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472b	7		GMP	
LECITHIN	322(i)	7		GMP	
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE	511	7		GMP	
MANNITOL	421	4		GMP	
METHYL CELLULOSE	461	7		GMP	
METHYL ETHYL CELLULOSE	465	7		GMP	
PECTINS	440	7		GMP	
POLYDEXTROSES	1200	7		GMP	
POWDERED CELLULOSE	460(ii)	7		GMP	
SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC AND STEARIC ACIDS WITH AMMONIA, CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM	470(i)	7		GMP	
SALTS OF OLEIC ACID WITH CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM	470(ii)	7		GMP	
SODIUM ALGINATE	401	4		GMP	
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	7		GMP	
TARA GUM	417	7		GMP	
XANTHAN GUM	415	7		GMP	



<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>Brown sugar excluding products of food category 11.1.3</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
POLYDEXTROSES	1200	7		GMP		
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>Sugar solutions and syrups, also (partially) inverted, including treacle and molasses, excluding products of food category 11.1.3</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	4		GMP		
POLYDEXTROSES	1200	7		GMP		
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>Herbs, spices, seasonings and condiments (e.g. seasoning for instant noodles)</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
POTASSIUM CARBONATE	501(i)	4		GMP	51	
<b>Food Category No.</b>	<b>12.2.1</b>	<b>Herbs and spices</b>				
Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes	
ACETIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472a	7		5000 mg/kg	51	
AGAR	406	7		GMP	51	
ALGINIC ACID	400	4		GMP	51	
CALCIUM CARBONATE	170(i)	4		10000 mg/kg	51 & 58	
CALCIUM CHLORIDE	509	4		10000 mg/kg	51 & 58	
CARRAGEENAN	407	7		GMP	51	
CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472c	7		GMP	51	
GUAR GUM	412	7		GMP	51	
GUM ARABIC (ACACIA GUM)	414	7		GMP	51	
HYDROXYPROPYL CELLULOSE	463	7		GMP	51	
HYDROXYPROPYL METHYL CELLULOSE	464	7		GMP	51	
KONJAC FLOUR	425	7		GMP	51	
LACTIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	472b	7		5000 mg/kg	51	
LECITHIN	322(i)	7		GMP	51	
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE	511	7		GMP	51	
MANNITOL	421	4		60000 mg/kg	51	
METHYL CELLULOSE	461	7		GMP	51	
METHYL ETHYL CELLULOSE	465	7		GMP	51	
MICROCRYSTALLINE CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GEL)	460(i)	7		GMP	51	
MONO- AND DI-GLYCERIDES OF FATTY ACIDS	471	7		5000 mg/kg	51	
PECTINS	440	7		GMP	51	
POLYDEXTROSES	1200	7		GMP	51	
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE	508	4		GMP	51	
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	332(i)	7		GMP	51	
POWDERED CELLULOSE	460(ii)	7		GMP	51	
PROCESSED EUCHEUMA SEAWEED (PES)	407a	7		GMP	51	
SALTS OF MYRISTIC, PALMITIC AND STEARIC ACIDS WITH AMMONIA, CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM	470(i)	7		GMP	51	
SALTS OF OLEIC ACID WITH CALCIUM, POTASSIUM AND SODIUM	470(ii)	7		GMP	51	

Food Category No. 12.2.1.

Additive	INS	Step	Year	Max Level	Notes
SODIUM CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE (CELLULOSE GUM)	466	7		GMP	51
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	331(i)	7		GMP	51
SODIUM GLUCONATE	576	4		GMP	51
TARA GUM	417	7		GMP	51
TRICALCIUM CITRATE	333(iii)	7		GMP	51
TRIPOTASSIUM CITRATE	332(ii)	7		GMP	51
TRISODIUM CITRATE	331(iii)	7		GMP	51
XANTHAN GUM	415	7		GMP	51

**Notes to the General Standard for Food Additives**

- Note 4 For use in decoration, stamping, marking or branding the product only.
- Note 16 For use in glaze, coatings or decorations for fruit, vegetables, meat or fish only.
- Note 51 For use in herbs only.
- Note 57 GMP is 1 part benzoyl peroxide and not more than 6 parts of the subject additive by weight.
- Note 58 As calcium.
- Note 71 Calcium, potassium and sodium salts only.
- Note 79 For use on nuts only.
- Note 184 For use in nutrient coated rice grain premixes only.
- Note C Excluding products conforming to the Standard for Dried Shark Fins (CODEX STAN 189-1993), the Standard for Crackers from Marine and Freshwater Fish, Crustaceans and Molluscan Shellfish (CODEX STAN 222-2001), the Standard for Boiled Dried Salted Anchovies (CODEX STAN 236-2003), the Standard for Live Abalone and for Raw Fresh Chilled or Frozen Abalone for Direct Consumption or for Further Processing (CODEX STAN 312-2013), and the Standard for Fresh and Quick Frozen Raw Scallop Products (CODEX STAN 315-2014).
- Note D Excluding raw squid.

**PROJECT DOCUMENT****Proposal for New Work on Revision of Structure of Food Category 01.1 (Milk and Dairy-Based Drinks) and its Subcategories in the *General Standard for Food Additives (GSFA)* (CODEX STAN 192-1995)****1. Purposes and the scope of the new work**

The purpose of the proposed new work is to revise the food categories and descriptors of food category 01.1 (Milk and dairy-based drinks) and its subcategories of the *General Standard for Food Additives (GSFA)* to resolve the issue regarding the correct placement of certain dairy products.

**2. Relevance and timeliness**

Some inconsistencies between the descriptor of some of the milk categories and the provisions in the GSFA for the use of food additives in these categories have been identified by CCFA45. In addition, the *General Standard for the Use of Dairy Terms (CODEX STAN 206-1999)* provides definitions for some of the products that are included in the milk categories that are not appropriately reflected in the current food category descriptors. The revision of food category 01.1 and its subcategories will have a consequential impact on work on the GSFA. CCFA would not be able to discuss new or existing food additive provisions in these food categories until the issue is resolved.

**3. Main aspects to be covered**

The proposal aims at revising the structure and descriptors of food category 01.1 (Milk and dairy-based drinks) and its subcategories, namely, considering the current food categories 01.1.1 (Milk and buttermilk (plain)), 01.1.1.1 (Milk (plain)), 01.1.1.2 (Buttermilk (plain)) and 01.1.2 (Dairy-based drinks, flavoured and/or fermented (e.g., chocolate milk, cocoa, eggnog, drinking yoghurt, whey-based drink)) with respect to the technologically justified use of food additives in these foods, where applicable, and taking into account the definitions in the CODEX STAN 206-1999.

**4. Assessment against the Criteria for the establishment of work priorities**

General criterion - Consumer protection from the point of view of health, food safety, ensuring fair practices in the food trade and taking into account the identified needs of developing countries:

The proposed work will improve the GSFA and eliminate the current inconsistencies that can lead to misinterpretation of the food categories and food additive provisions, which could create unintentional trade barriers.

Criteria applicable to general subjects:

- (a) Diversification of national legislations and apparent resultant or potential impediments to international trade: None identified.
- (b) Scope of work and establishment of priorities between the various sections of the work: All parts of the new work are of high priority. The revision of the relevant milk categories and their descriptors needs to be accomplished before revising the GSFA to align the food additive provisions with the revised food categories. Progress on the adoption of food additive provisions in the relevant milk categories cannot be undertaken until the revision of the relevant food categories is completed.
- (c) Work already undertaken by other international organizations in this field and/or suggested by the relevant international intergovernmental body(ies): None identified.

(d) Amenability of the subject of the proposal to standardization: N/A

(e) Consideration of the global magnitude of the problem or issue: Currently, there are inconsistencies between the descriptions of some of the milk categories and the provisions in the GSFA for the use of food additives in these categories. In addition, the *General Standard for the Use of Dairy Terms* (CODEX STAN 206-1999) provides definitions for some of the products that are included in the milk categories that are not appropriately reflected in the current food category descriptors. These inconsistencies can result in misinterpretation of the GSFA and create barriers to trade. Additionally, the revision of the relevant food categories will have a consequential impact on the work on the GSFA. CCFA would not be able to discuss new or existing food additive provisions in these food categories until the issue is resolved.

## 5. Relevance to the Codex strategic objectives

The proposal for new work is related to the following strategic goals in the Codex Alimentarius Commission Strategic Plan 2014 – 2019 (<http://www.codexalimentarius.org/procedures-strategies/strategic-planning/en/>; [ftp://ftp.fao.org/codex/Publications/StrategicFrame/Strategic\\_plan\\_2014\\_2019\\_EN.pdf](ftp://ftp.fao.org/codex/Publications/StrategicFrame/Strategic_plan_2014_2019_EN.pdf)):

- Goal 1 (Establish international food standards that address current and emerging food issues), specifically Objective 1.1 (Establish new and review existing Codex standards, based on priorities of the CAC); and
- Goal 2 (Ensure the application of risk analysis principles in the development of Codex standards), specifically Objective 2.1 (Ensure consistent use of risk analysis principles and scientific advice).

## 6. Information on the relation between the proposal and other existing Codex documents

The following documents are relevant and will be taken into account:

- *General Standard for Food Additives* (GSFA; CODEX STAN 192-1995);
- *General Standard for the Use of Dairy Terms* (CODEX STAN 206-1999); and
- *Standard for Fermented Milks* (CODEX STAN 243-2003).

## 7. Identification of any requirement for and availability of expert scientific advice

None identified.

## 8. Identification of any need for technical input to the standard from external bodies so that this can be planned for

None identified. If technical input is needed, the International Dairy Federation (IDF), a Codex Observer, has the necessary expertise in the area of dairy products.

## 9. The proposed timeline for completion of the new work

The proposed timeline for completing of the work on the revision is a minimum of one year, after approval by the Commission.

- Approved as new work by CAC38 in 2015
- Proposed draft revisions considered at Step 3 by CCFA48 (and CCFA49) in 2016 (and 2017)
- Adopted at Step 5/8 by CAC40 (or CAC41) in 2016 (or 2017)

## Appendix XII

**PROPOSED DRAFT AMENDMENTS TO THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM FOR FOOD ADDITIVES**  
**(For adoption at Step 5/8 of the Procedure)**

**Note:** All additions are shown in **bold underlined font**, all deletions are shown in ~~strike through font~~.

**Table 1: New INS Names and Numbers**

INS No.	Name of Food Additive	Functional Class	Technological Purpose
<u>1208</u>	<u>Polyvinylpyrrolidone-vinyl acetate copolymer</u>	<u>Glazing agent</u>	<u>glazing agent</u>
<u>161b(iii)</u>	<u>Lutein esters from <i>Tagetes erecta</i></u>	<u>Colour</u>	<u>colour</u>

**Table 2: Change to existing names and INS numbers**

INS No.	Name of Food Additive	Functional Class	Technological Purpose
451(iii)	Sodium potassium <del>triphosphate</del> <u>triphosphate</u>	Acidity regulator Emulsifier Humectant Raising agent Sequestrant Stabilizer	acidity regulator emulsifier moisture-retention agent raising agent sequestrant stabilizer

**Table 3. Changes to functional classes and technological purposes for existing additives**

INS No.	Name of Food Additive	Functional Class	Technological Purpose
300	Ascorbic acid, L-	Acidity regulator Antioxidant Flour treatment agent <u>Sequestrant</u>	acidity regulator antioxidant flour treatment agent <u>sequestrant</u>
327	Calcium lactate	Acidity regulator Emulsifying salt Firming agent Flour treatment agent <u>Thickener</u>	acidity regulator emulsifying salt firming agent flour treatment agent <u>thickener</u>
353	Metatartaric acid	Acidity regulator <u>Emulsifier</u> <u>Stabilizer</u> <u>Thickener</u>	acidity regulator <u>emulsifier</u> <u>stabilizer</u> <u>thickener</u>
422	Glycerol	<del>Emulsifier</del> Humectant Thickener	<del>emulsifier</del> humectant bodying agent
450(ix)	Magnesium dihydrogen diphosphate	Acidity regulator  Raising agent <u>Stabilizer</u>	<u>acidifier</u> acidity regulator raising agent <u>stabilizer</u>
473	Sucrose esters of fatty acids	Emulsifier <u>Foaming agent</u> <u>Glazing agent</u> Stabilizer	emulsifier <u>foaming agent</u> <u>coating agent</u> stabilizer
473a	Sucrose oligoesters, type I and type II	Emulsifier <u>Glazing agent</u> Stabilizer	emulsifier <u>coating agent</u> stabilizer
475	Polyglycerol esters of fatty acids	Emulsifier	emulsifier

<b>INS No.</b>	<b>Name of Food Additive</b>	<b>Functional Class</b>	<b>Technological Purpose</b>
		<b><u>Stabilizer</u></b>	<b><u>stabilizer</u></b>
492	Sorbitan tristearate	Emulsifier <b><u>Stabilizer</u></b>	emulsifier <b><u>stabilizer</u></b>
521	Aluminium sodium sulfate	<b><u>Acidity regulator</u></b> Firming agent	<b><u>acidity regulator</u></b> firming agent

## Appendix XIII

## PRIORITY LIST OF SUBSTANCES PROPOSED FOR EVALUATION BY JECFA

<b>Substance(s) (High Priority (*))</b>	<b>Question(s) to be answered</b>	<b>Data availability (when, what)</b>	<b>Proposed by</b>
<i>Acacia polyacantha</i> var. <i>Campylacantha</i> , kakamut gum, arabino-galactan protein complex	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2015	Sudan
Alpha-amylase from <i>Bacillus stearothermophilus</i> expressed in <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i>	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	November 2015	European Union
Alpha-amylase from <i>Rhizomucor pusillus</i> expressed in <i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	November 2015	European Union
Asparaginase from <i>Aspergillus niger</i> expressing a modified gene from <i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	Immediately	European Union
Asparaginase from <i>Pyrococcus furiosus</i> expressed in <i>Bacillus subtilis</i>	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	November 2015	European Union
Carbohydrate-derived fulvic acid	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	Immediately	South Africa
Carob bean gum (INS 410)	Safety assessment for use in infant formula and formulae for special medical purposes intended for infants	December 2015	Australia
Carotenes from <i>Dunaliella salina</i>	Safety assessment and revision of specifications	December 2015	European Union
Flavouring substances (3 new + 21 from previous Priority Lists + 39 for which JECFA requested additional info = 63 total)	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2015	United States of America
Flavouring substances (JECFA no: 973, 1114, 1122, 1203, 1238, 2031 and 2123)	Revision of specifications and safety assessment as appropriate	Immediately	United States of America
Glucose oxidase from <i>Penicillium chrysogenum</i> expressed in <i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	Immediately	European Union
Gum Arabic	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2015	Sudan
Gum ghatti	Safety assessment and revision of specifications	December 2015	United States of America
Jagua ( <i>Genipa americana</i> ) extract	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	Immediately	Colombia
Metatartaric acid (INS 353)	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	Immediately	Australia

<b>Substance(s) (High Priority (*))</b>	<b>Question(s) to be answered</b>	<b>Data availability (when, what)</b>	<b>Proposed by</b>
Microcrystalline cellulose (INS 460 (i))	Revision of specifications	December 2015	Japan
Phospholipase A2 from pig pancreas expressed in <i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	Immediately	European Union
Potassium bisulfite (INS 228)	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	Immediately	Australia
Rosemary extract (INS 392)	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	Immediately	European Union
Steviol glycosides	Safety assessment and revision of specifications	December 2015	Malaysia
Tamarind seed polysaccharide	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2015	Japan
Tannins	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	Immediately	Australia
Yeast mannoproteins (INS 455)	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	Immediately	Australia
Xanthan gum (INS 415)	Safety assessment for use in infant formula and formulae for special medical purposes intended for infants	December 2015	United States of America
Xylanase from <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i> expressed in <i>Bacillus licheniformis</i>	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	November 2015	European Union
Xylanase from <i>Talaromyces emersonii</i> expressed in <i>Aspergillus niger</i>	Safety assessment and establishment of specifications	December 2015	European Union
<b>Substances for re-evaluation</b>			
Allura red AC (INS 129)	Re-evaluation of safety and specifications	December 2015	CCFA46 (data from Japan; IACM; EU)
Brilliant Blue FCF (INS 133)	Re-evaluation of safety and specifications	December 2015; December 2016	CCFA46 (data from Japan; IACM; EU)
Erythrosine (INS 127)	Re-evaluation of safety and specifications	December 2015; December 2016	CCFA46 (data from Japan; IACM; EU)
Fast green FCF (INS 143)	Re-evaluation of safety and specifications	December 2015; December 2016	CCFA46 (data from Japan; IACM)
Indigotine (INS 132)	Re-evaluation of safety and specifications	December 2015; December 2016	CCFA46 (data from Japan; IACM; EU)
Tartrazine (INS 102)	Re-evaluation of safety and specifications	December 2015	CCFA46 (data from Japan; IACM; EU)



## Appendix XIV

## PROJECT DOCUMENT

**Proposal for New Work on Revision of Sections 4.1.c and 5.1.c of the *General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additives When Sold as Such* (CODEX STAN 107-1981)**

**1. Purposes and the scope of the new work**

The purpose of the proposed new work is to revise Sections 4.1.c and 5.1.c of the *General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additives When Sold as Such* (CODEX STAN 107-1981) to resolve the issues regarding the inconsistencies of terminologies in relation to flavourings.

**2. Relevance and timeliness**

The *Guidelines for the Use of Flavourings* (CAC/GL 66-2008); hereinafter referred to as the *Guidelines* were adopted in 2008. For six years, Codex Members and Observers have experienced difficulties in reconciling the definition of *flavourings* in these *Guidelines* with the qualifiers for flavouring in the *General Standard for the Labelling of Food Additives When Sold as Such* (CODEX STAN 107-1981).

**3. Main aspects to be covered**

The proposal aims at removing inconsistencies between the current Sections 4.1.c and 5.1.c of the CODEX STAN 107-1981 and Section 2.2.1 of the *Guidelines*. The definitions in the *Guidelines* only differentiate the origin of the flavouring as *natural* or *synthetic*, whereas CODEX STAN 107-1981 states that flavourings may be qualified as *natural*, *nature-identical*, and *artificial*. Furthermore, the current labelling provisions refer to “herbs” and “spices” which are not flavourings as defined by the Codex Alimentarius.

**4. Assessment against the Criteria for the establishment of work priorities**

General criterion - Consumer protection from the point of view of health, food safety, ensuring fair practices in the food trade and taking into account the identified needs of developing countries:

The proposed work will eliminate the current inconsistencies that can lead to misinterpretation of the relevant texts i.e. the *Guidelines* and CODEX STAN 107-1981 which might create barriers to trade. This work will improve the Codex texts, and facilitate their use, especially when implemented at a national level.

Criteria applicable to general subjects:

- (a) Diversification of national legislations and apparent resultant or potential impediments to international trade: None identified. The alignment of the terms of the identified Codex texts will eliminate potential impediments to international trade and harmonize terms for flavourings within Codex.
- (b) Scope of work and establishment of priorities between the various sections of the work: There are two sections of CODEX STAN 107-1981 that require revision (4.1c and 5.1c; see point 3, above). The revision of both sections will be carried out concurrently.
- (c) Work already undertaken by other international organizations in this field and/or suggested by the relevant international intergovernmental (body(ies): None identified.
- (d) Amenability of the subject of the proposal to standardization: The text that is proposed for revision is already a Codex Standard (CODEX STAN 107-1981).
- (e) Consideration of the global magnitude of the problem or issue: Currently, the *Guidelines* and CODEX STAN 107-1981 use different terms regarding flavourings. These inconsistencies can result in misinterpretation of the texts and create barriers to trade.

**5. Relevance to the Codex strategic objectives**

The proposal for new work is related to Strategic Goal 1 of the Codex Alimentarius Commission Strategic Plan 2014 – 2019, specifically, Objective 1.1: Establish new and review existing Codex standards, based on priorities of the CAC: ([http://www.codexalimentarius.org/procedures-strategies/strategic-planning/en;ftp://ftp.fao.org/codex/Publications/StrategicFrame/Strategic\\_plan\\_2014\\_2019\\_EN.pdf](http://www.codexalimentarius.org/procedures-strategies/strategic-planning/en;ftp://ftp.fao.org/codex/Publications/StrategicFrame/Strategic_plan_2014_2019_EN.pdf)).

**6. Information on the relation between the proposal and other existing Codex documents**

Section 4.2.3.4 of the *General Standard for the Labelling of Prepackaged Foods* (CODEX STAN 1-1985) uses the same qualifiers for labelling of flavours in food. This standard is within the mandate of Committee on Food Labelling.

Other Codex guidelines and standards contain provisions for flavourings that are inconsistent with CAC/GL 66-2008. Once the changes in CODEX STAN 107-1981 are adopted, these will serve as reference for the revision of other Codex texts that reference flavourings.

**7. Identification of any requirement for and availability of expert scientific advice**

None identified.

**8. Identification of any need for technical input to the standard from external bodies so that this can be planned for**

The proposed work relies on the expertise of IOFI, a Codex Observer, that has the necessary expertise in the area of flavours and flavourings.

**9. Proposed time-line for completion of the new work, including the start date, the proposed date for adoption at Step 5, and the proposed date for adoption by the Commission; the time frame for developing a standard should not normally exceed five years.**

- Approved as new work by CAC38 in 2015
- Proposed draft revisions considered at Step 3 by CCFA48 (and CCFA49) in 2016 (and 2017)
- Adopted at Step 5/8 by CAC40 (or CAC41) in 2016 (or 2017)